maithan alloys ltd
ISO 9001 : 2008 COMPANY
Registered Office : Ideal Centre, 4th Floor
9, A.J.C. Bose Road, Kolkata - 700 017
T (033) 4063 2393 F (033) 2290 0383
E office@maithanalloys.com
W www.maithanalloys.com
CIN : L27101WB1985PLC039503

6th September, 2021

1] **The Secretary**
The Calcutta Stock Exchange Limited
7, Lyons Range,
Kolkata- 700 001
Scrip code: 10023915

2] **Listing Department**
National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.
Exchange Plaza, Bandra-Kurla Complex,
Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051
Scrip code: MAITHANALL

Sub: Annual Report 2020-2021 and Notice convening Annual General Meeting

Dear Sir/Madam,

We are enclosing herewith a copy of the Annual Report of the Company for the financial year 2020-2021 along with Notice dated 24th June, 2021 convening the 36th Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held through Video Conferencing / Other Audio Visual Means on Thursday, 30th September, 2021 at 3:00 p.m. The same are also available at the website of the Company at www.maithanalloys.com.

This is to confirm that on 6th September, 2021, we have commenced the dispatch of our Annual Report 2020-21 alongwith Notice via email to Members of the Company through Central Depository India (Services) Limited.

The information has been submitted in compliance with the provisions of Regulation 34 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2015.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

For **Maithan Alloys Limited**

Rajesh K. Shah
Company Secretary

Encl.: a/a

c.c. **The Corporate Relationship Department**
BSE Limited
Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers,
Dalal Street, Mumbai- 400 001
Scrip Code: 590078

HUES
OF MAITHAN

maithan alloys ltd

ANNUAL REPORT
FY 2020-2021

CONTENTS

HUES OF MAITHAN

A spectrum of excellence 02

A canvas of vastitude 04

Sparkle of experience 08

Strokes of synergy 12

Depth of foundation 16

A splash of enthusiasm 20

The colours of delight 24

Tones of harmony 28

Chairman’s statement 32

Management discussion and analysis 34

Risk management 44

Directors’ report 48

Report on corporate governance 68

Financial section 102

For the world, Financial Year 2020 - 2021 has been a dark and clouded year. The COVID-19 pandemic cast its shadow throughout the year across all countries. In India, business activity came to a grinding halt from April, 2020 with a complete lockdown.

For organisations and individuals, it has been a time that tested the colours of character.

We are happy to report that Maithan Alloys Limited has passed the test with flying colours.

PBT for the Year 2020 – 2021

₹ 302 Crore ↑ ~ 8%

PAT for the Year 2020 – 2021

₹ 233 Crore ↑ ~ 5%

A SPECTRUM OF EXCELLENCE

Maithan Alloys is a company of many shades and colours.

Maithan Alloys is a company of many shades and colours. Although we are engaged in the manufacture and sale of a niche product like manganese alloys, we undertake a spectrum of manufacturing activities and represent a kaleidoscope of characters. In this year's annual report, we present the palette that has made Maithan Alloys stand out and overcome the challenges through the years, including disruptions of the pandemic in the year under review.

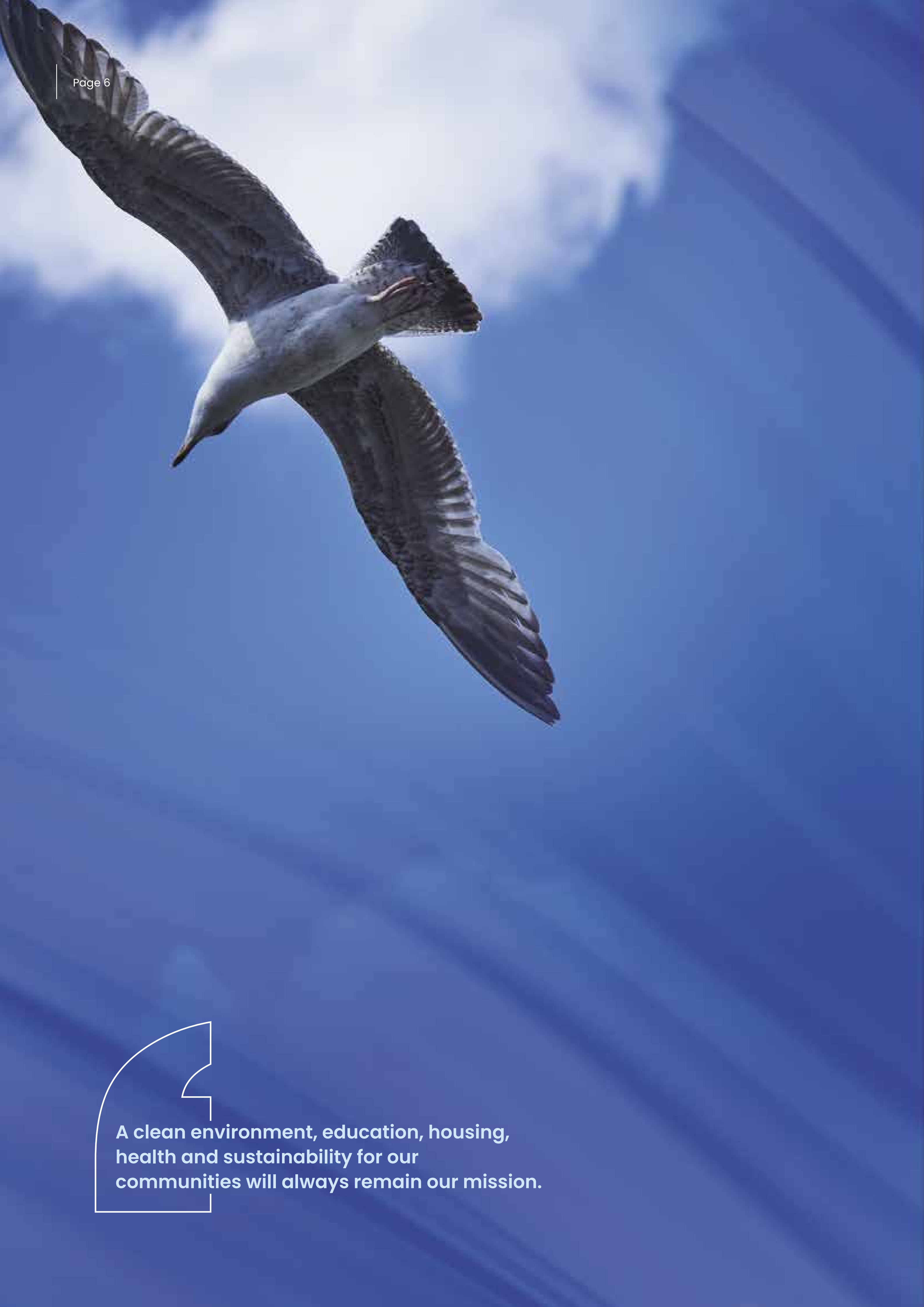
A canvas of VASTITUDE

At Maithan, we believe that nothing is impossible and seek to constantly expand our breadth of vision to achieve excellence as manufacturer, supplier or employer. We reinforce it with shared values to fulfil our mission of sustainable growth for the benefit of all stakeholders.

GUIDING PHILOSOPHY

VISION

- To be India's premier alloy company that is built on the solid foundation of shareholder trust, customer commitment, employee satisfaction and sustainable communities.
- To consistently deliver on our promises backed by meticulous hard work is our motto for ensuring success.



A clean environment, education, housing, health and sustainability for our communities will always remain our mission.

MISSION

- Ensuring excellent shareholder value: Generate a high ROCE coupled with lower-than-market debt ratios.
- Nurturing our employees: Ensuring employee growth by creating a secure and stress-free working environment that encourages hard work and expanding knowledge base.
- Commitment to our customers: Irrespective of the market conditions, we will always strive for the highest product standards that will in turn ensure complete customer satisfaction.
- Caring for our communities: A clean environment, education, housing, health and sustainability for our communities will always remain our mission.

Sparkle of EXPERIENCE

In our chosen field of manganese alloys, Maithan Alloys commands the golden experience to serve global markets and demanding customers. This wealth is captured in the knowledge, expertise, integrity and trust among our personnel and ensures sustained growth through the years.

A PROUD HISTORY

Promoted and managed by the Asansol-based Agarwalla family, Maithan was founded in 1995. Our founder, Mr. S.C. Agarwalla, started with the dream to establish a business that would make its mark in India's then-emerging steel industry. Backed by the rich family experience in minerals, metals and boundless energy, it was a dream that quickly gained traction. Maithan Alloys is part of a Group that has been in the minerals and metals business since the 1920s. The Group include maker of the well known Captain TMT bars.

Starting with its maiden plant in Kalyaneshwari, West Bengal, Maithan Alloys embarked on a course expansion and growth over the next decades to become one of the top manufacturers and exporters of manganese alloys.

We combine long-term business plans with mid-term strategies to meet external challenges.

ENVISIONING THE FUTURE

Focus on our core business is at the centre of our vision. We combine long-term business plans with mid-term strategies to meet external challenges. Some key strategies are:

- Quick top-down communication of plans and strategies to meet emerging challenges.
- Measurable and realistic goals that inspire employees to achieve them.
- Cultural climate of meeting challenges with positivity, determination and hard work.
- Technology and process strengths to maintain cost and quality advantages.
- Honesty, courtesy and fairness in dealings with customers and stakeholders.

Strokes of SYNERGY

The power of experience is united by our culture, our values and determination to retain our reputation as the leading ferro and alloy manufacturer in the country. The teamwork wins the trust of discerning customers - national and global.

CORPORATE CULTURE

TRUST AND INTEGRITY

At Maithan, we value trust and honesty. Belief in our integrity has helped us not only attract people but also hold their loyalty for decades.

SINGULAR FOCUS

Since inception, dealing with Ferro Alloys is the cornerstone of our business. We have resisted the temptation of extending our business upstream (to resource ownership) or downstream (to steel) and remained in own domain.

SMALL STEPS

We at Maithan like to take it slow and steady. Our initiatives are focused on the long-term values we can generate in a sustainable way rather than the short arbitrage.

FAIRNESS AND JUSTICE

In any decision, fairness and justice are what we strive to maintain. Policies do not depend solely on what's good for the business but keeping in mind what is fair to each member.

PROCESS DRIVEN

The Company believes that growth can be best derived when the promoter and the professional management team chart out a strategic direction and monitor periodic progress while delegating day-to-day management to department heads. The Company invested in processes and systems that enhanced decision-making predictability within enunciated guidelines.

In any decision fairness and justice are what we strive to maintain.

WE BELIEVE

- Customers must experience enhanced competitiveness.
- Employees must derive engagement stability.
- Investors must be ensured a superior return.
- Vendors must benefit through stable outsourcing policies.
- Society must benefit from our operations.

Depth of FOUNDATION

Maithan's emergence as a quality supplier stems from its rigorous groundwork in Ferro Alloys. At one end is an expanding production prowess marked by stringent quality control over the entire value chain, on the other is the nurturing environment that allows the human potential to flourish and grow.

RESOURCES

The manufacturing strengths have enabled the Company to establish itself as a reputed provider of customised manganese alloys to large steel companies over the world. Our specialised Ferro Alloys enhance steel strength, durability, anti-corrosion and anti-stain properties.

Over the years we have consistently raised the bar by bringing in the latest equipment to determine material chemistry.

QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Quality is a way of life at Maithan which permeates all our processes and management policies. We strongly believe in sustaining the promised standards of quality, health, safety and environmental sustainability.

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

Behind our product quality is the consistent investment in research and technology that is reflected in our ability to produce customized products and meet exact specifications. Over the years we have consistently raised the bar by bringing in the latest equipment to determine material chemistry.

A splash of

ENTHUSIASM

A warm culture, sense of responsibility and the zeal to serve reflect in the friendly cheer with which we ensure customer delight. We are united by our culture, our values and determination to retain our reputation as the leading Ferro Alloys manufacturer in the country. The motivated team works in unison to win the trust of discerning customers - national and global.

TRUST OF CUSTOMERS

Maithan Alloys has established a client base across India, marked by long-term relationships with leading steel makers. Maithan provides customized solutions to customers, graduating beyond commodity engagement. As a research-led Company we manufacture demanding grades that take the business of customers ahead.

Our customer stickiness is a reflection of our service commitment.

SERVICE

- Maithan provides customers the assurance of anytime product delivery.
- Maithan responds to customers with urgency.
- Maithan's customer stickiness is a reflection of its service commitment.
- Maithan procures raw material as per its order book, protecting deliveries.
- Maithan maintains customer delivery schedules even after the COVID-19 outbreak.

The colours of DELIGHT

Our passion to perform no matter what hurdles come in the way has enabled us to achieve satisfactory success even in dark economic times. Maithan has consistently awarded and delighted shareholders who have reposed their faith in our business model and prudent management policies. The Company has remained focused on its core competence in Ferro Alloys with a conservative management and financial policies to post excellent margins and enjoy a high credit rating.

FINANCIAL EFFICIENCY

CONSERVATIVE POLICIES

- Maithan has selected to judiciously invest in business expansion, resisting the temptation of hurried acquisitions or diversion into non-core businesses.
- Expansions are considered only after the previous capacity expansions have achieved a high utilization.
- Maithan does not take open market positions on the resource side, focusing completely on efficient conversion.
- Maithan believes that sustained outperformance is derived from a coming together of simple living and high thinking, reflected in modest overheads.
- Maithan manages its currency risk exposure through continuous monitoring and suitable hedging when needed.

We have defined protocols that have enhanced resource stability.

FUTURE-PROTECTED

Maithan has deepened its expertise in its existing business without diversifying into unrelated Ferro Alloys grades, strengthening economies of scale.

Maithan has defined protocols that have enhanced resource stability.

Maithan puts a premium on compliance, protecting business continuity.

Maithan addresses a large market, providing ample headroom for growth.

Tones of

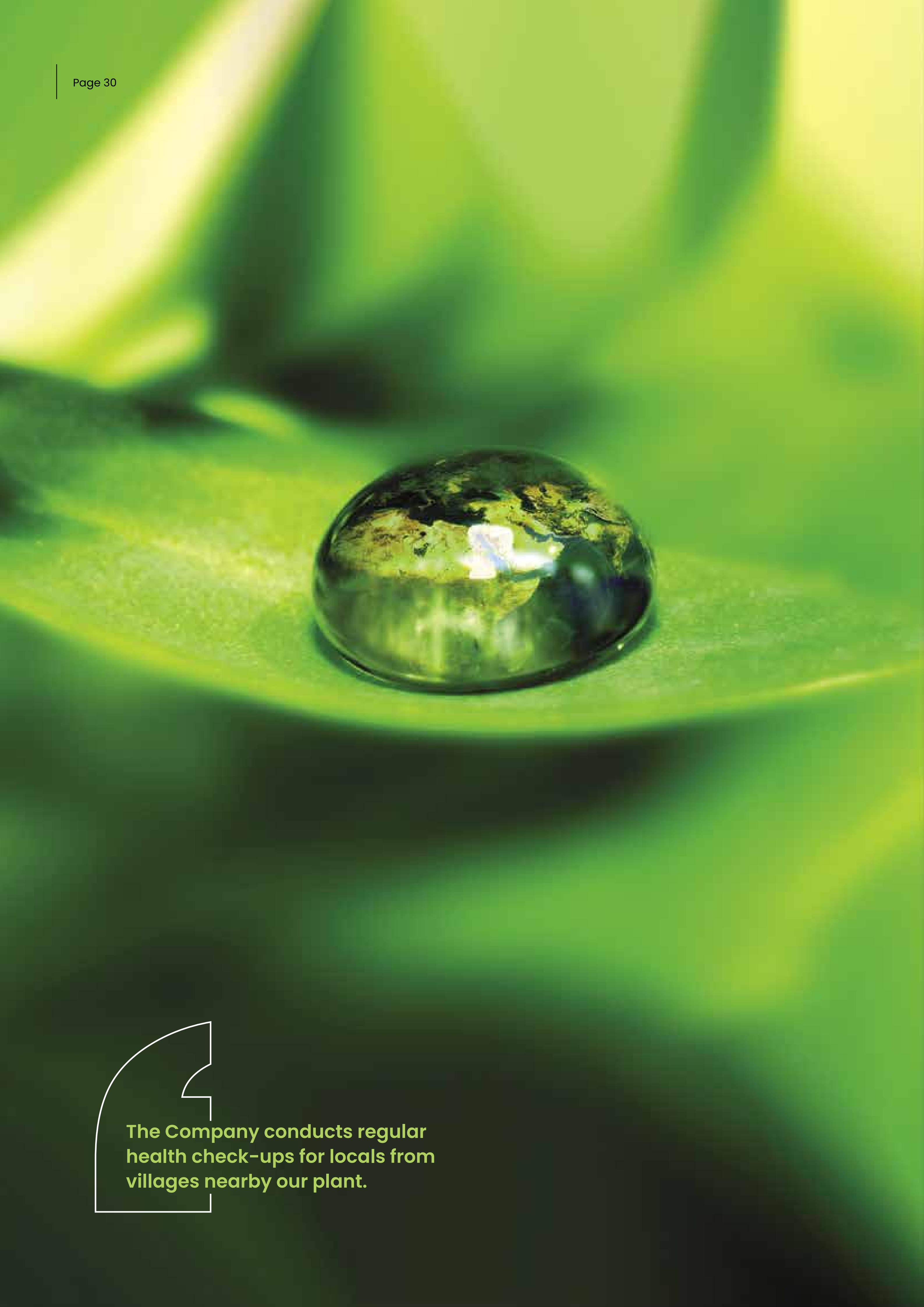
HARMONY

Our desire to be in harmony with the society we reside in makes us look around for ways to give something back to the community, whenever possible. A part of our profits is earmarked for the welfare of the underprivileged and of our workers and their families.

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

Our vision statement includes sustainability as one of the foundations to become a premiere alloy Company. We believe in achieving this vision by building, nurturing and caring for the communities that we function in.

Our connection with sustainability goes way back into the history of our organisation. Being a homebuilt company, CSR and related activities have always been a part of our palette. Sustainability has always been a core focus area in our corporate DNA.



The Company conducts regular health check-ups for locals from villages nearby our plant.

Over the years we at Maithan Alloys have been doing our little bit to make a difference, in addition to supporting following institutions:

BMA FOUNDATION:

A trust setup by Maithan Alloys, is in process of setting up an educational institution.

ITI COLLEGE, RUPNARAYANPUR:

A College in West Bengal which provides specialized ITI & vocational courses.

GURU GANGESHWAR BOORAMAL NISHULK CHIKITSA SEVA SANSTHAN, VRINDAVAN:

A clinic providing free health check-up and medicines.

PERIODIC HEALTH CAMPS:

Our Company carries out health check-ups and provides medicines for locals from villages nearby our plant.

CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT

THROUGH LIGHT AND SHADE

The first quarter of Financial Year 2020 - 2021 was severely impacted on account of COVID-19 pandemic and sporadic lockdowns across the domestic and international markets. We witnessed disruption in logistics and supply chain, which have affected our revenues. However, despite the challenging market environment, we were able to maintain our margins and record a strong performance.

GOING STEADY

After a nationwide lockdown, our Company resumed operations at its various facilities in April and early May 2020 and thereafter all plants were operating at near optimum capacity. We continuously worked towards cost and efficiency improvement measures while taking all necessary precautionary measures as advised by the government. The current situation continues to be challenging due to the intermittent lockdown and restrictions in various regions. However, in the near-term, we believe there will be a gradual recovery. We are hopeful that things will stabilise soon and Maithan, being one of the largest manufacturers of Ferro Alloys, will be able to continue its onward journey without long-term adverse effects.

INDUSTRIAL REVIVAL

Looking ahead, we are seeing certain green shoots in the Indian steel market with signs of recovery. Domestic steel demand is reviving with rural economy taking the lead. A faster pick up in construction and infrastructure projects will further speed up the economic growth and steel consumption. Demand for steel has recovered during the second half of the financial year, driven by increase in Government spending on rural housing and roads and recovery in automobile sales. We expect further recovery in the steel market which will influence the demand for Ferro Alloys.

With a complete basket of Ferro Alloys product, strong relationship with the customers and financial flexibility, we believe Maithan continues to be at a sweet spot and will be in a position to grow faster than the Industry.

STRONG PERFORMANCE

Our focus on operational efficiencies and tight cost control led to manufacturing EBITDA margin of 19.2%. We have managed to maintain the margins even in this challenging environment.

₹ 1620 Crore Total Revenue

₹ 1491 Crore Manufacturing Revenue

POSITIVE OUTLOOK

We expect the Government's strong focus on reviving the economy through execution of projects and infrastructure spending will drive demand for steel. Work on projects which were stuck due to the pandemic has resumed which augurs well for rise in steel demand. The Government's continued thrust on affordable housing, railway and metro projects would ensure growth in steel consumption. Increase in steel consumption would propel demand for Ferro Alloys.

To conclude, we have delivered a healthy performance and expect this momentum to sustain going ahead on the back of increased steel production.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

GLOBAL ECONOMIC REVIEW

During 2020, global growth was adversely impacted due to COVID-19, contracting by an estimated -3.5%. However, the global economy is projected to grow by 6% in 2021, moderating to 4.4% in 2022. The projections for 2021 and 2022 are stronger than in October 2020. The upward revision reflects additional fiscal support in a few large economies, anticipated vaccine-powered recovery in the second half of 2021, and continued adaptation of economic activity to subdued mobility. Some uncertainty surrounds this outlook and would be dependent on the effectiveness of policy support to provide a bridge to vaccine-powered normalization and the evolution of financial conditions.

The United States saw overall GDP decline during the year 2020, but, it is expected to surpass its pre-Covid GDP level this year. While China is forecasted to continue its rapid growth in 2021, Latin America and the Eurozone is expected to lag behind.

INDIAN ECONOMIC REVIEW

The COVID-19 pandemic resulted in a severe economic downturn. India's depreciation during the year under review was estimated at 8% compared to a 4.2% growth in the previous year. There was a decline in consumer spending that affected India's GDP growth through the major part of financial year 2020-2021.

India was predicted to bounce back with an 8.8% growth rate in 2021, thus regaining the position of the fastest-growing emerging economy, surpassing China's projected growth rate of 8.2% (Source: Economic Times, CSO, Economic Survey, IMF). A tentative IMF forecast further predicted an impressive 12.5% growth rate for India in 2021-22, stronger than that of China, the only major economy to have a positive growth rate last year during the COVID-19 pandemic. This, however, is likely to be moderated due to the second wave of the pandemic in Q1 of 2021-2022.

India's economy rebounded quickly from one of the world's longest and most stringent lockdowns, which also came with the steepest fall in GDP in Q2 of 2020-2021. Real GDP grew by 0.4% in Q3 after a contraction in the previous two quarters.

India was predicted to bounce back with an **8.8% growth rate in 2021,** thus regaining the position of the fastest-growing emerging economy, **surpassing China's projected growth rate of 8.2%.**

A tentative IMF forecast further predicted **an impressive 12.5% growth rate for India in 2021-22**, **stronger than that of China,** the only major economy to have a positive growth rate last year during the COVID-19 pandemic. This however is likely to be moderated due to the second wave of the pandemic in Q1.

(Source: Economic Times, CSO, Economic Survey, IMF).

GLOBAL STEEL INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

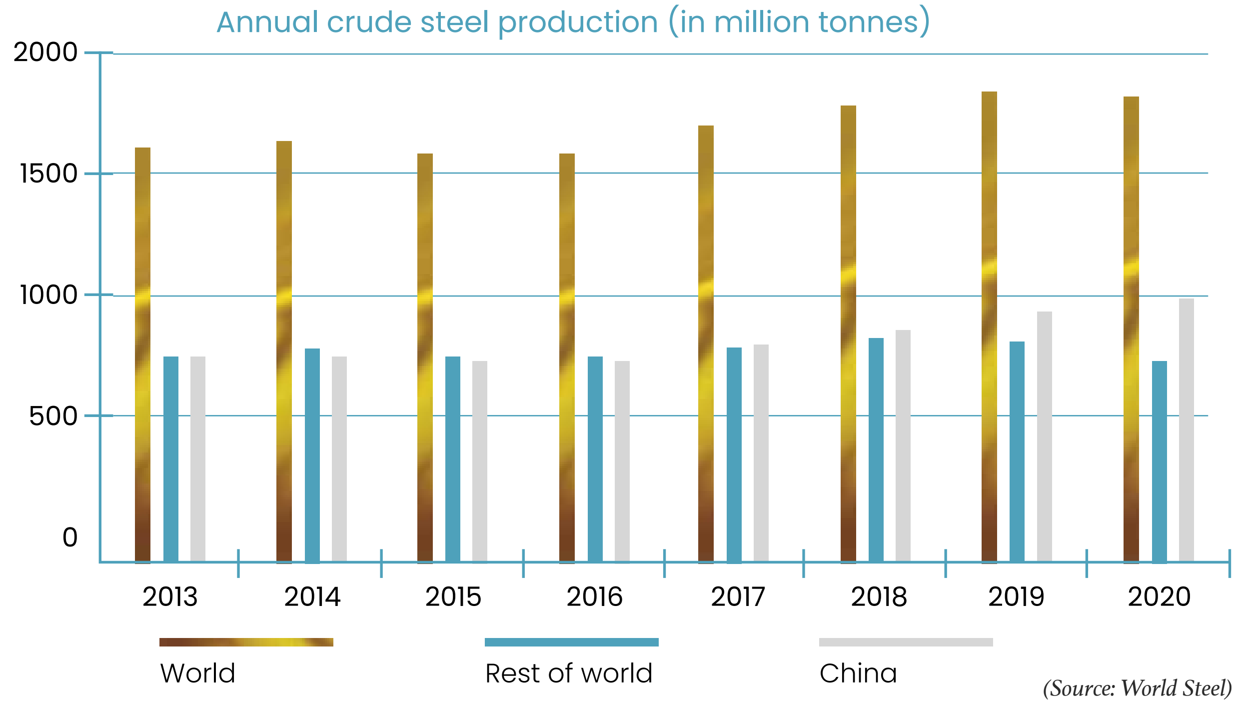
Despite the influence of the pandemic through its different regional impacts, the global steel industry was fortunate to end the calendar year 2020 with only a minor contraction in demand. Disruption on both demand and supply resulted in global steel demand in 2020 falling by 0.2% against a growth of 3.7% in 2019. The total demand in 2020 was 1,772 million metric tonnes (MnT) against 1,775 MnT in 2019. The impact of COVID-19 has been much more benign for the steel industry due to resurgent demand in China and better than expected post-lockdown recovery globally in the second half of 2020. Steel usage in China and Turkey expanded while it contracted in the rest of the world including North America and the European Union. India also contributed to the global decline. Normalisation in demand for steel is expected during calendar years 2021 and 2022, owing to steady progress on vaccines, changed behaviour in the global society and government stimulus.

Global crude steel production reached 1,864 MnT for the year 2020, down by 0.9% compared to 2019. After continuously growing for five years in a row, global demand for finished steel contracted by 6.4% in 2020, dropping to 1,654 MnT due to the downturn.

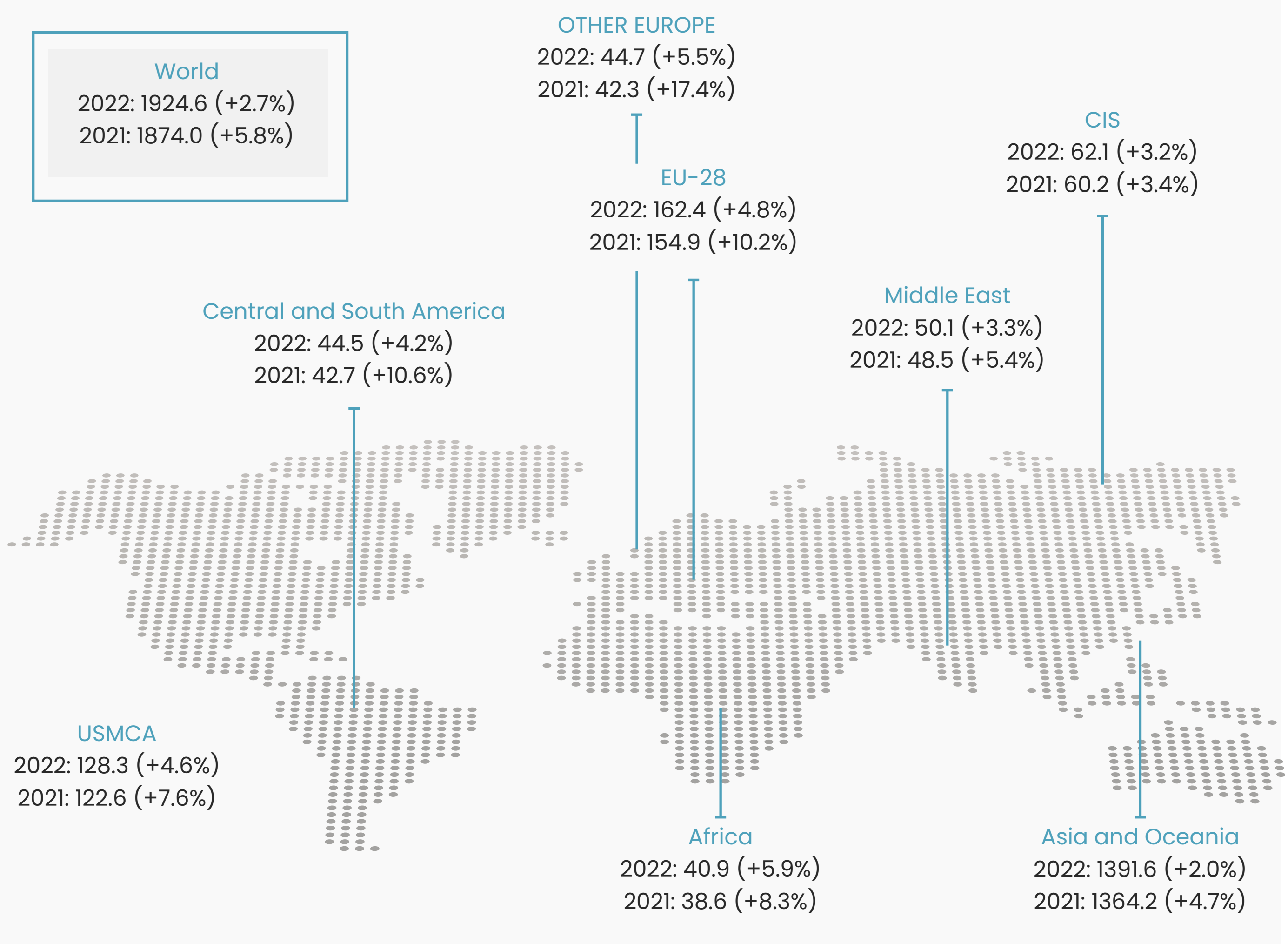
GLOBAL CRUDE STEEL OUTPUT

Continent	Country	2020 (MnT)	2019 (MnT)	Growth (%)
	China	1053.0	1001.3	5.2
	India	99.6	111.4	-10.6
	Japan	83.2	99.3	-16.2
	South Korea	67.1	71.4	-6.0
	Iran (e)	29.0	25.6	13.4
	Rest of Asia	43.0	45.6	-5.7
Asia		**1374.9**	**1354.6**	**1.5**
	Russia (e)	73.4	71.6	2.6
	Turkey	35.8	33.7	6.0
	Germany	35.7	39.6	-10.0
	Ukraine	20.6	20.8	-1.1
	Rest of Europe	161.0	176.0	-8.5
Europe		**326.5**	**341.7**	**-4.4**
	United States	72.7	87.8	-17.2
	Rest of N. America	28.4	31.8	-10.7
North America		**101.1**	**119.6**	**-15.5**
	Brazil	31.0	32.6	-4.9
	Rest of S. America	7.2	9.1	-20.9
South America		**38.2**	**41.7**	**-8.4**
Africa		**17.2**	**17.2**	**0**
Oceania		**6.1**	**6.2**	**-1.4**
World		**1864.0**	**1881.0**	**-0.9**

e = estimate
(Source: World Steel Association)



(Source: World Steel)



STEEL DEMAND, FINISHED STEEL

All quantity in million tonnes Y-o-Y growth rate is expected in %

(Source: World Steel Association)

INDIAN STEEL INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

India's finished steel exports increased to 10.78 MnT in 2020-2021 as against 8.3 MnT in 2019-2020. Also, in 2020-2021, while total production stood at 96.2 MnT, the consumption was 94.89 MnT. In the same period, while India exported 10.78 MnT, it imported 4.75 MnT of finished steel. Steel being a de-regulated sector, commercial decisions like exports are taken by steel companies. Presently, the total steel production capacity of the country is 143.91 MnT.

India enjoys a competitive advantage in steel production owing to the domestic availability of high-grade iron ore, robust domestic demand and a young workforce. India's steel demand largely comes from construction, infrastructure, automobiles and capital goods, among others.

GOVERNMENT-DRIVEN INITIATIVES

PRADHAN MANTRI AWAS YOJANA

Under this initiative, the Government aims to build 1 crore houses by 2022, of which ~104 lakh houses have been sanctioned till date and >32 lakh houses have been completed. This is estimated to drive the real estate sector and in turn, the steel sector in the near future.

POLICY FOR PROVIDING PREFERENCE TO DOMESTICALLY MANUFACTURED IRON AND STEEL PRODUCTS

The policy mandates to provide preference to domestically manufactured steel products both from the public and private sector in Government procurement. Even in a mix comprising imported and domestic steel, the imported portions should separately meet the minimum prescribed value addition criteria of 15%.

The Government has taken several steps to boost the steel sector, including the introduction of the National Steel Policy 2017 and allowing 100% Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) in the steel sector under the automatic route. According to data released by the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT), Indian Metallurgical Industries attracted Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) of US$ 14.24 billion between April 2000 and September 2020. On the health care front, major steel producers are now exceeding their production capacity to produce oxygen cylinders for Covid patients. In 2021, the Indian Railways is planning to purchase over 11 lakh tonnes of steel from the Steel Authority of India Limited (SAIL) for track renovation and laying of new lines across the country. In January 2021, the Ministry of Steel, Government of India signed a Memorandum of Cooperation (MoC) with the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry, Government of Japan, to promote the steel sector through joint activities under the framework of India-Japan Steel Dialogue.

VEHICLE SCRAPPAGE POLICY

The vehicle scrappage policy is a government-funded program to remove old vehicles from Indian roads. The policy is expected to reduce pollution, create job opportunities and boost demand for new vehicles. Several countries including the US, Germany, Canada and China have introduced vehicle scrappage policies to boost their respective automotive industries and check vehicular pollution.

SMART CITIES

The Government of India launched Smart Cities Mission (SCM) in 2015. Since the launch of the mission, around 5,151 projects worth more than ₹2 lakh crore are being implemented in 100 cities. 4,154 SCM projects worth ₹1.49 lakh crore (72% of the total proposals) have already been tendered, 3,359 projects worth ₹1.05 lakh crore (51% of total proposals) have been issued work orders and 1,290 projects worth ₹22,569 crore have been completed and are operational.

NATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE PIPELINE

The NIP was launched by the Government on 31 December 2019. NIP would include 6,500 projects of total capital expenditure at over ₹10.2 trillion during 2020- 2025. About ₹220 billion has been provided as support to NIP; this initiative will boost investments in the infrastructure sector.

CORPORATE TAX RELIEF

The Government slashed the corporate tax rate from 30% to 22%; it announced a new tax rate of 15% for new domestic manufacturing companies, strengthening the Make in India initiative. The new effective CIT would be 25.17%, inclusive of a new lower surcharge of 10% and cess of 4%. India's CIT is now closer to the global average statutory CIT of 23.03%. (Source: Business Line, Economic Times, Equitymaster, Care Ratings).

GLOBAL MANGANESE INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

The manganese mining market is expected to **grow by 5,385.13 thousand tonnes by 2024.**

Manganese is essential for the production of iron and steel. Global manganese ore consumption stood at 19.1 MnT in 2020. World manganese ore supply fell by 6.6% year-on-year to 20.38 MnT of manganese units in 2020 under the COVID-19 pandemic effects. South Africa is the world's largest producer of manganese ore, accounting for 33.5% of global production. Its annual manganese production amounts to 6.2 MnT. China is the world's second-largest manganese producer, with an annual production of about 3 MnT. With an annual production of 2.2 MnT, Australia is the third-largest manganese producing country in the world. However, during the year 2020, all major global regions reported lower production.

Global manganese ore prices were expected to remain flat at around 4.5 U.S. dollars per metric tonne unit CIF between 2020 and 2022 but with the COVID-19 pandemic in play, the rate is expected to remain volatile. The manganese mining market is expected to grow by 5.4 million tonnes by 2024. One significant factor driving the growth of the manganese industry is the increase in demand for manganese per tonne of steel in China, as a result of the strict rebar standards imposed by the Chinese government in 2018. The demand for manganese is driven by steel output, accounting for more than 90% of global manganese consumption. Though steel will continue to dominate manganese demand, consumption of manganese in batteries for use in electric vehicles and other renewable energy applications is expected to grow rapidly over the next decade.

GLOBAL FERRO ALLOYS SECTOR OVERVIEW

Global steel production is the key driver for the demand for Ferro Alloys and metals. The global Ferro Alloys market size was estimated at US$ 48.1 billion in 2020 and is expected to grow at a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 5.5% from 2020 to 2027. Ferro Alloys impart special characteristics to steel, such as improved hardness, resistance to corrosion, higher abrasion resistance, enhanced tensile strength at extreme temperatures and significant creep strength. The increasing steel production around the globe is the prominent factor driving the market growth for Ferro Alloys. Iron alloys are extensively used to manufacture various grades of steel such as stainless steel, carbon steel, alloy steel and tool steel. The rising demand for steel in various end-use sectors such as construction, shipbuilding, automotive, chemicals and several other sectors and the high abundance of iron ore are anticipated to be major drivers of the Ferro Alloys industry.

China continues to be the leading player in the global market in 2020 as it produced approximately 53% of the global crude steel. As a result, there is a massive demand for Ferro Alloys in China.

It is projected that Asia-Pacific will account for 79.5% of the market share in the global Ferro Alloys industry by 2025. Emerging technologies for the production of Ferro Alloys along with increased Ferro Alloys consumption from China, Japan and India are expected to drive the region's Ferro Alloys market. The European Ferro Alloys market is expected to grow moderately. Europe accounts for a large share of the global steel market, owing to the presence of several steel-producing countries like Germany, France, the UK and Spain. The North American Ferro Alloys market is expected to grow moderately, owing to the well-established regional automobile industry. Moreover, the increasing regional construction of commercial spaces is also expected to boost Ferro Alloys usage. The Middle East and Africa are expected to show attractive growth in the global Ferro Alloys market.

INDIAN MANGANESE SECTOR OVERVIEW

The volume of manganese ore production in India amounted to ~ 2.8 MnT in 2020. India's mining industry contributes 1.53% to its GDP. The Government's focus on infrastructure and domestic manufacturing with a steel production target of 300 MnT of crude steel by 2030-31 means that the industry needs to increase the present capacity by 2.11 times from 142 MnT to 300 MnT in the next 11 years. This translates into an annual requirement of 11 MnT of manganese ore and 5 MnT of chrome ore according to the National Steel Policy (NSP) 2017.

> The volume of manganese ore production in India amounted to **~ 2.8 million metric tonnes** in **2020. India's** mining industry contributes **1.53%** to the **GDP.**

The metals and mining sector in India is expected to grow in the next few years, owing to reforms such as Make in India Campaign, Smart Cities, Rural Electrification and a focus on building renewable energy projects under the National Electricity Policy as well as the rise in infrastructure development. In a major reform move for the mining sector, the Government of India announced a seamless composite exploration-cum-production regime. About 500 blocks of minerals will be auctioned in a composite exploration-cum-mining-cum-production regime.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS, 2020–2021

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under section 133 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Rules framed thereunder.

PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT ANALYSIS

Total income

Total income decreased by 13.35% during the financial year 2020-2021, i.e. from ₹1896.80 crore in the financial year 2019-2020 to ₹1643.50 crore in the financial year 2020-2021 on account of drop in sale price due to COVID-19 pandemic.

EBITDA

The Company's EBITDA increased by 6.90% during the financial year 2020-2021, i.e. from ₹298.66 crore in the financial year 2019-2020 to ₹319.26 crore in the financial year 2020-2021 due to operational efficiencies and decline in raw material prices.

Finance costs

Finance costs decreased by ₹2.51 crore during the financial year 2020-2021, i.e. from ₹3.71 crore in the financial year 2019-2020 to ₹1.20 crore in the financial year 2020-2021 owing to low interest cost incurred to meet fund based requirements.

Other incomes

Other income decreased by 64.02% during the financial year 2020-2021, i.e. from ₹65.92 crore in the financial year 2019-2020 to ₹23.72 crore in the financial year 2020-2021 owing to a reduction in dividend income and gain on investments.

Tax expenses

Tax expenses increased by 21.26% during the financial year 2020-2021, i.e. from ₹57.24 crore in the financial year 2019-2020 to ₹69.41 crore in the financial year 2020-2021 owing to higher taxable profits.

Net profit

Net profit stood at ₹233.03 crore for the year ended 31 March 2021 as compared to ₹221.90 crore for the year ended 31 March 2020, registering an increase of 5.02 %.

BALANCE SHEET ANALYSIS

Net worth

Net worth stood at ₹1,530.99 crore as on 31 March 2021 compared to ₹1,299.41 crore as on 31 March 2020 i.e. an increase of 17.82%. Net worth comprises of paid-up equity capital of ₹29.11 crore and other equity of ₹1,501.88 crore, as on 31 March 2021.

Loan profile

Total loan funds stood at ₹48.62 crore while long-term borrowings stood at ₹3.48 crore as on 31 March 2021.

Total assets

Total assets increased by 25.18% during the financial year 2020-2021, i.e. from ₹1,522.00 crore as on 31 March 2020 to ₹1,905.24 crore as on 31 March 2021.

Inventories

Inventories increased by 25.85% during the financial year 2020-2021, i.e. from ₹276.93 crore as on 31 March 2020 to ₹348.51 crore as on 31 March 2021. Inventories comprises of raw material amounting to ₹279.11 crore, work-in-progress worth ₹1.52 crore, finished goods worth ₹58.73 crore and stores and packing materials worth ₹9.15 crore as on 31 March 2021.

Sundry debtors

Sundry debtors stood at ₹436.28 crore as on 31 March 2021 compared to ₹280.59 crore as on 31 March 2020 resulting in an increase of 55.49%.

Cash, cash equivalents and current investments

Cash, cash equivalents and current investments as on 31 March 2021 stood at ₹806.08 crore compared to ₹625.06 crore as on 31 March 2020.

Working capital management

- Current assets as on 31 March 2021 stood at ₹1,644.54 crore compared to ₹1,247.93 crore as on 31 March 2020.
- Current ratio as on 31 March 2021 stood at 4.90 compared to 6.72 as on 31 March 2020
- Current liabilities stood at ₹335.57 crore as on 31 March 2021 compared to ₹185.77 crore as on 31 March 2020.
- Cash and bank balances stood at ₹24.77 crore as on 31 March 2021 compared to ₹636.16 crore as on 31 March 2020

DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

(i.e. change of 25% or more as compared to the immediately previous financial year) in key financial ratios, along with detailed explanations therefor:

There was significant change in the following key financial ratio as compared to the previous financial year mainly due to sporadic lockdowns across the domestic and international markets to counter the outburst of COVID-19 pandemic.

1. Debtors Turnover Ratio decreased from 6.53 to 3.71 due to increase in debtors as well as decreased in Turnover during the financial year ended on 31 March 2021.

2. Inventory Turnover Ratio decreased from 6.61 to 4.65 due to increase in inventories as well as decreased in cost of goods sold during the financial year 2020-2021.

3. Interest Coverage Ratio increased from 80.50 to 266.05 due to decrease in finance costs from ₹3.71 crore to ₹1.20 crore during the financial year 2020-2021.

4. Current Ratio decreased from 6.72 to 4.90 due to proportionate increase in current liabilities as compared to current assets during the financial year 2020-2021.

5. Debt Equity Ratio increased from 0.01 to 0.03 due to increase in overall borrowing from ₹6.77 crore to ₹45.14 crore during the financial year 2020-2021.

6. Operating Profit Margin increased from 11.85% to 17.28% due to decline in raw material prices and operational efficiencies during the financial year 2020-2021.

Details of change in Return on Net Worth as compared to the immediately previous financial year along with detailed explanations therefore:

The Return on Net worth was 15.22% during the financial year 2020-2021 as compared to 17.08% during the financial year 2019-2020. The decrease in Return on Net worth is due to proportionate increase in net worth by 17.82% as compared to increase in profit margin by 5.02% during the financial year 2020-2021. Consequently, the Return on Net worth was lower by 1.86%.

KEY NUMBERS

Particulars	Financial Year 2020-2021	Financial Year 2019-2020
EBITDA/Turnover	19.43	15.75
EBITDA/Net interest	266.05	80.50
Debt-equity ratio	0.03	0.01
Book value per share	525.90	446.36
Earnings per share	80.05	76.22

RISK MANAGEMENT

Risk management is applied across all management levels and functional and project areas. Risk management initiatives are overseen by the Risk Management Committee. The committee members provide overall coordination of risk management processes and perform day-to-day monitoring of the risk management process across all segments of business.

Our risk management structure:

RISK IDENTIFICATION	RISK ASSESSMENT	DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT AND FOLLOW UP	MONITORING
Definition and descriptions of risk elements including sources, events, causes and impacts	Analysing risk, its implications, and forms of impact on the achievement of Maithan	Developing, implementing, and following up on risk management activities to achieve organisational goal	Supervising the identification, assessment, implementation, and follow-up of risk management

PRINCIPAL RISKS AND THEIR MITIGATION MEASURES

BUSINESS RISKS	
Industry risk (External risk) **Potential Impact:** • Slowdown in product offtake • Cyclical nature of steel industry • Unfair trade practices and remedial measures	**Mitigation Measures** With a complete basket of Ferro Alloys product, strong relationship with the customers and financial flexibility, Maithan at present is in a sweet spot and is in a position to grow faster than the Industry.
Quality risk (Internal risk) **Potential Impact:** • Inconsistent product quality • Erratic quality of raw materials procured	**Mitigation measures** The Company works rigorously on the quality front with streamlined operating procedures. Stringent quality checks are followed to mitigate the risk, for both inward and outward supply of goods and materials.
Pandemic risk (External risk) **Potential Impact:** • Risk of loss of production • Risk of availability of manpower	**Mitigation measures** Strict adherence to Government Guidelines to counter pandemic, vaccination of manpower, necessary response measures including factory shutdowns, disinfecting and deploying safety measures in the factory and office premises, encouraging employees to maintain adequate social distance, etc. have been undertaken.
Strategic risks (Internal risk) **Potential Impact:** • Risk of erroneous strategic business decisions	**Mitigation measures** The Company has been conservative regarding business expansions. It only considers assets if the valuations fit the Company's comfort level.
Geographic risk (External risk) **Potential Impact:** • Risk of locational disadvantages • Risk of limited area of market	**Mitigation measures** The Company's Kalyaneshwari unit is located in the steel belt of India while the Visakhapatnam unit of the Company is close to two deep draft ports. Besides servicing Indian customers, the Company is servicing customers across countries.

OPERATIONAL RISKS

Input Cost risk (Internal risk) **Potential Impact:** • Risk of increased cost of operations • Volatile rates of raw materials	**Mitigation measures** The Company is among the lowest cost manufacturers of Ferro Alloys and has superior process controls. The Company has strong relationships with its suppliers. It has PPA agreements with power utilities for supplying uninterrupted power at pre-determined prices. To minimise the commodity risk, the Company maintains a close matching between order book and inventory book.
Logistic risk (External risk) **Potential Impact:** • Congestion, strikes, channel blockages • Storage, transportation and material handling risks	**Mitigation measures** The Company's manufacturing units are proximate to key downstream users as well as ports, facilitating ease of raw material imports and finished products exports.
Human capital risk (Internal risk) **Potential Impact:** • Inability to attract and retain talent • High employee attrition • Inadequate training and employee errors • Low employee productivity	**Mitigation measures** The Company has emerged as one of the sought-after destination for prospective employees. Over the years, the Company has created a dedicated team driving the business. The employees are regularly trained in a harmonious work environment. The Company enjoys one of the best retention rates in the industry.
Liquidity risk (Internal risk) **Potential Impact:** • Risk caused by inadequate liquidity • Shortage of funds	**Mitigation measures** The Company has a cash and liquid investments in excess of ₹800 crore. The Company enjoyed a current ratio of 4.90 as on 31 March 2021.
Currency fluctuation risk (External risk) **Potential Impact:** • Adverse impact on profitability • Fluctuation in foreign exchange rate	**Mitigation measures** The Company endeavours to avail the benefit of natural hedge by exporting more than it imports. However, whenever necessary currency fluctuation risk is mitigated through hedging mechanism.

For details of Financial Risk, please refer to Note No. 42 to the Standalone Financial Statement.

HUMAN RESOURCES

The Company believes that its intrinsic strength lies in its dedicated and motivated employees. As such, the Company provides competitive compensations, an amiable work environment and acknowledges employee performance through a planned reward and recognition programme. The Company aims to create a workplace where every person can achieve his or her true potential. The Company encourages individuals to go beyond the scope of their work, undertake voluntary projects that enable them to learn and devise innovative ideas.

The total number of employees on the payroll of the Company as on 31 March 2021 was 548.

INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS AND THEIR ADEQUACY

The internal control and risk management system is structured and applied in accordance with the principles and criteria established in the corporate governance code of the organisation. It is an integral part of the general organisational structure of the Company and Group and involves a range of personnel who act in a coordinated manner while executing their respective responsibilities. The Board of Directors provide its guidance and strategic supervision to the Executive Directors and Management and Committees of the Board. The Executive Directors and the heads of the accounts department maintain constant dialogue with the Auditors.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

This statement made in this section describes the Company's objectives, projections, expectation and estimations which may be 'forward-looking statements' within the meaning of applicable securities laws and regulations.

Forward–looking statements are based on certain assumptions and expectations of future events. The Company cannot guarantee that these assumptions and expectations are accurate or will be realised by the Company. Actual result could differ materially from those expressed in the statement or implied due to the influence of external factors which are beyond the control of the Company.

The Company assumes no responsibility to publicly amend, modify or revise any forward-looking statements on the basis of any subsequent development, information or events.

DIRECTORS' REPORT

Dear Members,

Your Directors have the pleasure in presenting the 36th Annual Report on the business and operations of the Company along with the Financial Statement for the financial year ended 31 March 2021.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The financial performance of the Company for the financial year ended 31 March 2021 is summarised below:

(₹ in Crore)

Financial Results	2020-2021	2019-2020
Revenue from operations	1619.78	1830.88
Other income	23.72	65.92
Total Income	**1643.50**	**1896.80**
Expenses		
Operating expenditure	1324.24	1598.14
Depreciation and amortisation expense	15.62	15.81
Total Expenses	**1339.86**	**1613.95**
Profit before finance cost and tax	303.64	282.85
Finance costs	1.20	3.71
Profit Before Taxes	**302.44**	**279.14**
Less: Provision for taxation:		
- Current tax	67.85	55.45
- Deferred tax	1.56	1.79
Profit After Taxes	**233.03**	**221.90**

STATE OF COMPANY'S AFFAIRS AND OPERATIONS

The financial year 2020-2021 started with sporadic lockdowns across the domestic and international markets to counter the outburst of COVID-19 pandemic. Almost all segments of business were severely impacted on account of lockdown and were forced to operate with partial shutdown, restricted movement of human resources and disruption in logistics and supply chain. Second half of financial year 2020-2021 witnessed unlocking of the economy and opening of businesses & increase in economic activities and supported by fiscal stimulus. The situation continues to be challenging due to intermittent lockdowns and restrictions in various regions across the globe and also in India. However, the global anti-China sentiments and 'Aatma Nirbhar Bharat Abhiyan' led to a rise in steel demand.

Despite the unprecedented challenging environment posed by COVID-19 pandemic, the growth in Steel production supported by strong domestic demand along with healthy exports, helped the Company to generate a strong cashflow and post a growth in profit margin.

During the financial year 2020-2021, the Total Income decreased to ₹1,643.50 crore from ₹1,896.80 crore in the financial year 2019-2020, registering a decline of about 13.35% mainly on account of drop in sale price due to COVID-19 pandemic. However, Profit Before Tax stood at ₹302.44 crore and Profit After Tax stood at ₹233.03 crore in the financial year 2020-2021 as compared to ₹279.14 crore and ₹221.90 crore, respectively in the financial year 2019-2020, resulting in a growth of about 8.35% and 5.02%, respectively mainly on account of decline in raw material prices due to pandemic and operational efficiencies.

The Wind Mill division of the Company has achieved sales of ₹1.17 crore during the financial year 2020-2021 and is operating satisfactorily.

There was no change in the nature of business of the Company during the financial year 2020-2021.

OUTLOOK

The information on the Business Overview and Outlook of the Company is discussed in the Management Discussion and Analysis on Page No. 34 to 47 of this Annual Report.

MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY WHICH HAVE OCCURRED BETWEEN THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR OF THE COMPANY AND THE DATE OF THE REPORT

None

COMPOSITE SCHEME OF ARRANGEMENT

The Board of Directors at its meeting held on 5 May 2021 has approved the Composite Scheme of Arrangement (the Scheme) amongst Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings Private Limited (MKHPL) and Anjaney Land Assets Private Limited (ALAPL) and Maithan Alloys Limited (MAL) and their respective shareholders and creditors under Sections 230 to 232 read with Section 66 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

MKHPL is holding company of MAL and engaged in Non-banking financing activities. ALAPL is a wholly owned subsidiary of MKHPL and fellow subsidiary of MAL and is engaged in real estate activities. The Scheme provides for Demerger of Real Estate and Ancillary Business of MKHPL into ALAPL and thereafter Amalgamation of MKHPL with MAL.

The Scheme will lead to simplification of the existing holding structure and reduction of shareholding tiers of MAL and shall also facilitate future expansion plans. The Promoters Group of MAL would continue to hold the same number and percentage of shares in MAL before and after the implementation of the Scheme. The Appointed Date of the Scheme shall be same as the Effective Date or such other date as may be approved by the Appropriate Authority.

The Scheme is subject to requisite statutory/ regulatory approvals including the approval of the jurisdictional National Company Law Tribunal.

IMPACT OF THE COVID-19 PANDEMIC

The COVID-19 pandemic became a global crisis during the year 2020-2021, driving the nation to enforce lock-down of all economic activity. We remain committed to the health and safety of our employees and their families, as well as, business continuity to safeguard the interests of our employees, partners, customers and other stakeholders. The impact of the pandemic on our business performance has been outlined in Note No. 50 to the Standalone Financial Statement.

SHARE CAPITAL

The Authorised Share Capital and Paid-up Share Capital of the Company as on 31 March 2021 were ₹80.00 crore and ₹29.11 crore, respectively. During the year under review, the Company has not granted any employees stock option. The Company has neither issued any shares with differential voting rights nor sweat equity shares during the financial year 2020-2021. As at 31 March 2021, none of the Directors of the Company hold any convertible instrument of the Company.

DIVIDEND

Based on the Company's performance, the Board of Directors (hereinafter referred as 'the Board') are pleased to recommend for approval of the Members, a dividend of ₹6.00 per equity share of ₹10 each (i.e. 60%) for the financial year 2020-2021, to be paid on total equity shares of the Company. The dividend on the equity shares, if approved by the Members, may involve an outflow of ₹17.47 crore towards dividend.

As per the amended Income Tax Act, 1961, there will be no Dividend Distribution Tax payable by the Company. The dividend, if declared by the Members at ensuing Annual General Meeting, will be taxable in hands of the shareholders and the Company will be required to deduct tax at source ('TDS') in respect of approved payment of dividend to its shareholders at such rate as prescribed under the Income Tax Act, 1961.

AMOUNT TRANSFERRED TO RESERVES

Nil

DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

Non-Executive Directors & Independent Directors

The Members at their 35th Annual General Meeting, approved the appointment of Mr. Vivek Kaul (DIN: 00345022) as an Independent Director for a period of 3 (three) consecutive years w.e.f. 20 June 2020 and re-appointment of Mrs. Kalpana Biswas Kundu (DIN: 07006341) as an Independent Director of the Company for a second term of 3 (three) consecutive years w.e.f. 3 February 2021.

Mr. Palghat Krishnan Venkatramani (DIN: 05303022) was appointed as an Independent Director by the Board of the Company, w.e.f. 10 November 2016, for a period of 5 (five) consecutive years. Accordingly, his tenure as an Independent Director will conclude on 9 November 2021. The Board at its meeting held on 5 May 2021, on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, re-appointed him as an Independent Director for a second term of 5 (five) consecutive years w.e.f. 10 November 2021, subject to approval of the Members of the Company.

Mr. Parasanta Chattopadyay (DIN: 06968122), Non-Executive Director of the Company ceased to be a Director of the Company w.e.f. 26 April 2021 consequent upon his demise. The Board placed on record its appreciation for the valuable contribution and guidance given by him, during his association with the Company as a Non-Executive Director of the Company.

The Company has received declaration from all the Independent Directors, affirming that they meet the criteria of independence as laid down under Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (hereinafter referred as 'the SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015').

The Independent Directors have also confirmed that they have complied with Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Company's Code of Conduct. Independent Directors have also confirmed that they are not aware of any circumstance or situation which exists or may be reasonably anticipated that could impair or impact their ability to discharge their duties. Further, the Independent Directors have also submitted their declaration in compliance with the provision of Rule 6(3) of Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, which mandated the inclusion of an Independent Director's name in the data bank of Indian Institute of Corporate Affairs ("IICA") for a period of one year or five years or life time till they continue to hold the office of independent director.

In the opinion of the Board, all the independent directors are persons of integrity, possess relevant expertise and experience.

None of the Directors of your Company are disqualified as per the provisions of Section 164(2) of the Companies Act, 2013. Your Directors have made necessary disclosures, as required under various provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015.

Executive Directors and Key Managerial Personnel

Mr. Subhas Chandra Agarwalla (DIN: 00088384) and Mr. Subodh Agarwalla (DIN: 00339855) continue to hold their office as the 'Chairman and Managing Director' and 'Whole-time Director and Chief Executive Officer (CEO)' of the Company during the year 2020-2021.

Mr. Sudhanshu Agarwalla and Mr. Rajesh K. Shah, continue to hold office as the 'President and Chief Financial Officer' and 'Company Secretary' of the Company, respectively, in terms of Section 203 of the Companies Act, 2013.

None of the Key Managerial Personnel have resigned during the financial year 2020-2021.

Retirement by rotation

In accordance with the provisions of Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Articles of Association of the Company, Mr. Subodh Agarwalla (DIN: 00339855) retires by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment.

The Board recommends for the approval of re-appointment of the aforesaid Directors at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. The brief details of the Directors to be re-appointed are given in the Notice convening the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

EVALUATION

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015, the Board has carried out the annual performance evaluation through structured evaluation sheets, for each Director (including Independent Directors), its Committees and its own performance based on the criteria laid down in the Remuneration Policy of the Company and in the manner specified by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company.

Further, during the year under review, the Independent Directors of the Company reviewed (i) the performance of Non-Independent Directors and the Board as a whole, (ii) the performance of the Chairman of the Company and (iii) assessed the quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the Company Management and the Board.

NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

During the financial year 2020-2021, 5 (five) meetings of the Board were duly convened, held and concluded. The details of the Board Meetings have been furnished in the Report on Corporate Governance forming part of this Directors' Report. The intervening gap between the two consecutive meetings was within the period prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015.

COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD

The details of the following committees of the Board along with their composition and meetings held during the financial year 2020-2021 are given in the Report on Corporate Governance forming part of this Directors' Report.

1. Audit Committee

2. Nomination and Remuneration Committee

3. Stakeholders Relationship Committee

4. Risk Management Committee

5. Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

REMUNERATION POLICY

The Remuneration Policy of the Company is attached to the Report on Corporate Governance forming part of this Directors' Report.

The said Policy lays down a framework in relation to remuneration of all Directors, KMP and other Employees on the pay roll of the Company and *inter-alia* provides the following:

1. The provisions related to the appointment criteria and qualifications, term/tenure, removal, retirement of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other Employees.
2. The Remuneration Components including the basis for payment of remuneration to Executive and Non-Executive Directors (by way of sitting fees), Key Managerial Personnel, and other Employees.
3. The criteria for performance evaluation for Independent & Non-Executive Directors, Executive Directors, Board as whole, Committees of the Board.

The above policy has also been posted on the website of the Company at 'www.maithanalloys.com'.

VIGIL MECHANISM

The Vigil Mechanism established by the Company empowers the directors and employees and other concern to report their genuine concerns relating to the Company and provides for adequate safeguards against victimisation of those who use such mechanism and also provides for direct access to the Chairperson of the Audit Committee in exceptional cases.

The Audit Committee has been empowered to review the functioning of the Vigil Mechanism. A copy of the Vigil Mechanism Policy is available on the Company's website at 'www. maithanalloys.com'.

RISK MANAGEMENT

Business risks exist for every enterprise having national and international exposure. The Company has a Risk Management Policy to control and minimise the risk factors of the Company and the said Policy is being implemented and monitored by the Risk Management Committee. A brief detail on the Risk Management and the key business risks identified by the Company and its mitigation plans are provided at Page No. 44 of this Annual Report.

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

The Company has adopted CSR Policy and the same is available on the Company's website at 'www.maithanalloys.com'.

During the financial year 2020-2021, the Company has spent more than 2% of the average net profits of the three immediately preceding financial years on various Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) activities. The expenditure has been carried out mainly in the areas of education, health care (including preventing health care), animal welfare, social and economic welfare, environment sustainability etc. as specified under Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013 and CSR Policy of the Company.

Further, the Company has constituted a trust in the name of 'BMA Foundation', to carry out its CSR activities in addition of making donations to other charitable organisations or Non-Government Organizations.

The Annual Report on CSR activities during the financial year 2020-2021, in prescribed form, including the brief contents/salient features of the CSR Policy of the Company, as approved by the CSR Committee is annexed herewith as **Annexure-'A'**.

DEPOSITS

The Company did not accept any deposit from the public within the meaning of Section 73 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014 during the financial year 2020-2021 and as such, no amount of principal, interest, unpaid or unclaimed deposit remained unpaid or unclaimed or was outstanding as on the Balance Sheet date.

CREDIT RATING

The Company's credit rating from CARE continues to be 'CARE AA; Stable' (i.e. Double A; Outlook: Stable) for long-term bank facilities and 'CARE A1+' (i.e. A One Plus) for short-term bank facilities indicating that the Company has strong capacity for timely payment of debt obligations and carries low credit risk.

STATEMENT IN RESPECT OF ADEQUACY OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS WITH REFERENCE TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

The internal control systems of the Company are brought under regular review and evaluations in consultation with the internal auditors. The Company's internal control systems are commensurate with the Company's size and nature of business of the Company, enabling it to safeguard assets, prevent and detect frauds as well as other irregularities. The Internal Audit is conducted periodically across all locations of the Company by firms of Chartered Accountants who verify and report on the efficiency and effectiveness of internal controls.

The Management is responsible for the Company's internal financial control over financial reporting and the financial reporting process. The Audit Committee reviews the internal financial control over financial reporting to ensure that the accounts of the Company are properly maintained in accordance with the prevailing laws and regulations.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

For detailed financial review kindly refer to the Management Discussion and Analysis on Page No. 42 of this Annual Report.

CASH FLOW STATEMENT

In terms of Regulation 34 of the SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015 and other applicable provisions, the Annual Financial Statement contains the Cash Flow Statement for the financial year 2020-2021, forming part of this Annual Report.

HOLDING COMPANY

Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings Private Limited (formerly Bhagwati Syndicate Pvt. Ltd.) continues to be holding company of Maithan Alloys Limited.

SUBSIDIARY, ASSOCIATE AND JOINT VENTURE COMPANIES

The Company, as on 1 April 2020, had four subsidiaries namely, AXL-Exploration Private Limited, Anjaney Minerals Limited, Salanpur Sinters Private Limited and Maithan Ferrous Private Limited.

None of the Companies have become/ ceased to be the Company's Subsidiaries, Joint Ventures or Associate Companies during the financial year 2020-2021. Further, the Company had no material subsidiary(ies) or Joint Venture(s) or Associate Company(ies) during the financial year 2020-2021.

The "Policy on 'Material' Subsidiary" is available on the website of the Company. The link for the said policy is 'http://www.maithanalloys.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/07/Policy-on-Material-Subsidiary.pdf'.

In terms of Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, a Statement containing the salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries / associate companies / joint ventures of the Company in the prescribed form AOC-1 has been attached with the Financial Statement of the Company, forming part of this Annual Report.

HIGHLIGHTS OF PERFORMANCE OF EACH OF THE SUBSIDIARIES

In accordance with Section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013, the audited Financial Statements including the Consolidated Financial Statement together with the related information of the Company and the audited accounts of each of its subsidiary are available on Company's website at 'www.maithanalloys.com'.

The audited accounts of the subsidiary companies are available for inspection by any Member on any working day during the business hours at the registered office of the Company. The said documents shall be made available on receipt of a written request from a Member of the Company.

AXL-Exploration Private Limited (AXL)

AXL has made an application to the government authorities for renewal of its mining lease and necessary approval thereon is awaited.

During the financial year 2020-2021, AXL has suffered a loss of ₹3.18 crore.

The net worth of AXL as on 31 March 2021 is negative ₹1.05 crore.

Anjaney Minerals Limited (AML)

AML continues to explore various opportunities for acquiring mines. During the financial year 2020-2021, it has earned ₹0.13 crore as Other Income and reported a profit of ₹ 0.12 crore.

The net worth of AML as on 31 March 2021 is ₹ 7.41 crore.

Salanpur Sinters Private Limited (SSPL)

During the financial year 2020-2021, SSPL has earned ₹0.11 crore as Other Income and reported a profit of ₹ 0.08 crore.

The net worth of SSPL as on 31 March 2021 is ₹6.14 crore.

Maithan Ferrous Private Limited (MFPL)

During the financial year 2020-2021, MFPL has suffered a loss of ₹42,609/-.

The net worth of MFPL as on 31 March 2021 is ₹0.09 crore.

All the above companies are unlisted non-material subsidiaries of the Company and their contribution to the overall performance of the Company is insignificant.

INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

Your Company is required to comply with the prescribed Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) in preparation of its Financial Statements in terms of Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015.

Consequently, the Financial Statement of the subsidiaries of the Company namely, AXL-Exploration Private Limited, Anjaney Minerals Limited, Salanpur Sinters Private Limited and Maithan Ferrous Private Limited have also been prepared and reported in compliance with Ind AS.

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

The Company has prepared a Consolidated Financial Statement of the Company and all of its subsidiaries, pursuant to the provisions of Section 129 of the Companies Act, 2013. The Consolidated Financial Statement of the Company along with its subsidiaries for the financial year ended 31 March 2021 forms part of this Annual Report.

AUDITORS' REPORT

The Auditors' Report read along with notes on accounts is self-explanatory and therefore, does not call for any further comment. The Auditors' Report does not contain any qualification, reservation, adverse remark or disclaimer.

During the year under review, the auditors have not reported any instances of fraud committed in the Company by its officers or employees, to the Audit Committee under Section 143(12) of the Companies Act, 2013.

STATUTORY AUDITORS

M Chaudhary & Co., Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No.: 302186E), were appointed as the Statutory Auditors of the Company at the 32nd Annual General Meeting of the Company to hold office till the conclusion of the 37th Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held in the year 2022. Further, M Chaudhary & Co., Chartered Accountants, have confirmed that they hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India as required under the SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015.

COST RECORDS AND COST AUDIT

The Company is required to maintain cost records, as specified by the Central Government under Section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly such accounts and records are made and maintained by the Company.

Further, the Board has re-appointed S. K. Sahu & Associates, Cost Accountants (Registration No.: 100807) as the Cost Auditor and fixed their remuneration for auditing the cost records of the Company for the financial year 2021-2022. Their remuneration is subject to the approval of Members at the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

SECRETARIAL AUDITOR AND SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

In terms of Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules framed there under, the Board had appointed M/s. Patnaik & Patnaik, Company Secretaries (Certificate of Practice No.: 7117), to conduct Secretarial Audit for the financial year 2020-2021 and the Secretarial Audit Report as submitted by them for the financial year 2020-2021 is annexed herewith as **Annexure-'B'**.

There is no qualification, reservation, adverse remark or disclaimer in the said Secretarial Audit Report given by said Auditor and therefore, does not call for any further comment.

ANNUAL RETURN

A copy of Annual Return of the Company referred to in sub-section (3) of Section 92 of the Companies Act, 2013 is available on the Company's website at 'www.maithanalloys.com' and weblink thereof is 'https://www.maithanalloys.com/annual-return-information/'. Annual Return of the Company is also available on the website of Ministry of Corporate Affairs at 'www.mca.gov.in'.

MANAGERIAL REMUNERATION

In terms of the provisions of Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, disclosures and other details are as follows:

(a) (i) the ratio of the remuneration of each Director to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company for the financial year; and

(ii) the percentage increase in remuneration of each Director, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Executive Officer, Company Secretary or Manager, if any, in the financial year.

Sl. No.	Name	Designation	Ratio of remuneration	% increase in remuneration
1	Mr. Subhas Chandra Agarwalla	Chairman & Managing Director	433.27	Note 1
2	Mr. Subodh Agarwalla	Whole-time Director & Chief Executive Officer	346.62	Note 1
3	Mr. Sudhanshu Agarwalla	President & Chief Financial Officer	N.A.	Note 1
4	Mr. Rajesh K. Shah	Company Secretary	N.A.	-5.30 %

N.A.= Not Applicable

Note 1: There is no change in the remuneration structure; however the overall remuneration paid in the financial year 2020-2021 is lower than the remuneration paid in the financial year 2019-2020.

The Non-Executive Directors (including Independent Directors) of the Company are entitled to sitting fee only within the statutory limits provided under the Companies Act, 2013. The details of remuneration of each Non-Executive Director have been provided in the Report on Corporate Governance. The ratio of remuneration of said Non-Executive Directors to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company and percentage increase in remuneration of said Non-Executive Directors, during the financial year 2020-2021 are not comparable and therefore not considered for the above purpose.

(b) the percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year –

The median remuneration of the employees in the financial year 2020-2021 on gross monthly basis was increased by 7.14%.

(c) the number of permanent employees on the rolls of Company -

There were 548 employees as on 31 March 2021 on the pay rolls of the Company.

(d) average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration –

The average percentage increase in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel during the financial year 2020-2021 on the basis of entitlement was 7.78%. There was no increase in the managerial remuneration during the financial year 2020-2021 (refer Note 1 above).

The managerial personnel are entitled to remuneration partly by way of fixed remuneration being monthly remuneration and partly by way of variable remuneration being a percentage on the profit of the Company, whereas the majority of employees other than the managerial personnel are paid by way of fixed remuneration only. The increase in the remuneration of non-managerial employees depends upon various factors like industry standards, cost of living, individual performance of the employee during the financial year, etc.

(e) affirmation that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the Company-

It is hereby affirmed that the remuneration paid during the financial year 2020-20201 is as per the Remuneration Policy of the Company.

PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES

A statement in terms of the provisions of Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5 (2) & (3) of Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, are enclosed as **Annexure-'C'**.

In terms of the provisions of Section 197(14) of the Companies Act, 2013 it is hereby confirmed that neither the Managing Director nor the Whole-time Director of the Company has received any remuneration or commission from the holding or any subsidiary of the Company during the financial year 2020-2021.

DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS / COURTS / TRIBUNALS IMPACTING THE GOING CONCERN STATUS AND COMPANY'S OPERATIONS IN FUTURE

None

PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS UNDER SECTION 186 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

(i) **Details of Loans:** The Company has granted advances to its subsidiaries. Please refer to Note Nos. 14 and 48(c) to the Standalone Financial Statement.

(ii) **Details of Investments:** Please refer to Note Nos. 5 and 10 to the Standalone Financial Statement.

(iii) **Details of Guarantees given or Securities provided:** The Company has not given any guarantee or provided any security in connection with a loan to any other body corporate or persons, during the financial year 2020-2021.

PARTICULARS OF CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES

Your Company always strives to enter into transactions with its related parties in the course of its business at arm's length basis and the management believes that related party transactions are on arm's length basis as explained under Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013.

There were no materially significant related party transactions made by the Company with its related parties as provided in Section 188(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 therefore, disclosure in Form AOC-2 is not required.

The 'Material Related Party Transaction Policy' which deals with related party transactions is uploaded on the website of the Company and weblink for the same is 'http://www.maithanalloys.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/07/Related-Party-Transaction-Policy.pdf'

CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

The statement containing the necessary information on conservation of energy, technology absorption and foreign exchange earnings and outgo is annexed herewith as **Annexure-'D'**.

DISCLOSURES RELATING TO SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013

The Company has complied with provisions relating to the constitution of Internal Complaints Committee under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

The Company has not received any complaint in respect of sexual harassment during the financial year 2020-2021 nor was any complaint pending at the beginning or end of the financial year 2020-2021.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Pursuant to Regulation 34 of the SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015, a Report on Corporate Governance and a certificate from the Statutory Auditors of the Company confirming compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance, is annexed herewith as **Annexure-'E'** and **Annexure- 'F'**, respectively.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Management Discussion and Analysis of financial conditions and results of operations of the Company for the year under review, as stipulated under Regulation 34 of the SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015 is given as a separate section in this Annual Report on Page No. 34 to 47 and forms part of this Directors' Report.

BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

Pursuant to Regulation 34 of the SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015, a Business Responsibility Report describing the initiatives taken by the Company, from an environmental, social and governance perspective, in the prescribed format is annexed herewith as **Annexure-'G'**.

COMPLIANCE OF SECRETARIAL STANDARDS

The Company has complied with the applicable Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India on Meetings of the Board and General Meetings.

TRANSFER OF SHARES AND UNPAID/ UNCLAIMED DIVIDENDS TO INVESTOR EDUCATION AND PROTECTION FUND (IEPF)

A. Transfer of Unpaid / Unclaimed Dividend

In terms of the provisions of Section 124(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016, as applicable, the Company has transferred the unpaid/unclaimed dividends amounting to ₹42,440.00 for the financial year 2012-2013 to the IEPF during the year under review.

Further, a statement containing the details of dividend for period from financial year 2013-2014 to 2019-2020 that remained unpaid/unclaimed are available on the website of the Company at 'www.maithanalloys.com'.

B. Transfer of Shares

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 124(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016, as applicable, all shares in respect of which dividend has remained unpaid/unclaimed for seven consecutive years or more are required to be transferred to IEPF. Accordingly, 3428 equity shares of the Company belonging to 6 shareholders in respect of which dividend (as declared by the Company) remained unpaid/ unclaimed for seven consecutive years have been transferred to IEPF during the year under review. The Company has transferred 5,631 shares to IEPF till date.

A statement containing details in respect of shares so transferred, including the name of shareholders, folio number or DP ID/Client ID are available on the website of the Company at 'www.maithanalloys.com'.

Further, any person whose shares and unclaimed dividend are transferred to IEPF may claim the same by submitting an online application in Form IEPF-5, available at 'www.iepf.gov.in', by following the procedure as prescribed in Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016.

DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

In terms of provisions of Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013, your Directors confirm that:

(i) in the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards had been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures;

(ii) the directors had selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and of the profit of the Company for that period;

(iii) the directors had taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;

(iv) the directors had prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis;

(v) the directors had laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively and

(vi) the directors had devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Your Directors take this opportunity to thank all the shareholders, bankers, suppliers, regulatory and other government authorities for their assistance, cooperation and confidence reposed in your Company.

Your Directors also extend their deep sense of appreciation to the employees of the Company.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

	S. C. Agarwalla	**Subodh Agarwalla**
Place: Kolkata	*Chairman & Managing Director*	*Whole-time Director & CEO*
Date: 5 May 2021	DIN: 00088384	DIN: 00339855

ANNEXURE TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT - 'A'

The Annual Report on

Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Activities
for the financial year 2020-2021

1. **A brief outline on CSR Policy of the Company:**

   Maithan Alloys Limited recognises its onus to act responsibly, ethically and with integrity in its dealings with staff, customers, governments and the environment as a whole. Maithan Alloys Limited is a socially conscious and responsible company, supporting organisations working in education, health care, sustainable livelihood, infrastructure development and espousing social causes and humanitarian affairs.

2. **The Composition of the CSR Committee:**

Sl No.	Name of Director	Designation (Nature of Directorship)	Number of meetings of CSR Committee held during the year 2020-2021	Number of meetings of CSR Committee attended during the year-2020-2021
1.	Mr. Subhas Chandra Agarwalla	Chairman (Executive Director)	4	4
2.	Mr. Subodh Agarwalla	Member (Executive Director)	4	4
3.	Mrs. Kalpana Biswas Kundu	Member (Independent Non-Executive Director)	4	4

3. **Provide the web-link where Composition of CSR committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the board are disclosed on the website of the company:**

   Web-link of Composition of CSR Committee: https://www.maithanalloys.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/07/25th-June-2021-Board-its-Committees.pdf

   Web-link of CSR Policy: 'http://www.maithanalloys.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/07/Corporate-Social-Responsibility-Policy.pdf'

4. **Provide the details of Impact assessment of CSR projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, if applicable (attach the report):** Not Applicable.

5. **Details of the amount available for set off in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 7 of the Companies (Corporate Social responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 and amount required for set off for the financial year, if any:** Nil.

6. **Average net profit of the company as per section 135(5):** ₹ 326.61 Crore

7. **(a) Two per-cent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5):** ₹ 6.53 Crore

   (b) Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years: Nil

   (c) Amount required to be set off for the financial year, if any.: Nil

   (d) Total CSR obligation for the financial year (7a + 7b - 7c): ₹ 6.53 Crore

8. (a) CSR amount spent or unspent for the financial year:

Total Amount Spent for the Financial Year. (in ₹)	Amount Unspent (in ₹)				
	Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per section 135(6)		Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to section 135(5).		
	Amount	Date of transfer.	Name of the Fund	Amount	Date of transfer.
6.54 Crore	Nil	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Nil	Not Applicable

(b) **Details of CSR amount spent against on-going projects for the financial year:** Nil

(c) **Details of CSR amount spent against other than ongoing projects for the financial year:** Details as per Annexure 1

(d) **Amount spent in Administrative Overheads:** Nil

(e) **Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable:** Nil

(f) **Total amount spent for the Financial Year (8b+8c+8d+8e):** ₹ 6.54 Crore

(g) **Excess amount for set off, if any:** Nil

9. **(a) Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years:** Nil

   (b) Details of CSR amount spent in the financial year for ongoing projects of the preceding financial year(s): Nil

10. **In case of creation or acquisition of capital asset, furnish the details relating to the asset so created or acquired through CSR spent in the financial year (asset-wise details).**

    (a) **Date of creation or acquisition of the capital asset(s):** Not Applicable

    (b) **Amount of CSR spent for creation or acquisition of capital asset:** Not Applicable

    (c) **Details of the entity or public authority or beneficiary under whose name such capital asset is registered, their address etc.:** Not Applicable

    (d) **Provide details of the capital asset(s) created or acquired (including complete address and location of the capital asset).:** Not Applicable

11. **Specify the reason(s), if the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per section 135(5):** Not Applicable

S. C. Agarwalla
Chairman - CSR Committee
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00088384

Subodh Agarwalla
Whole-time Director & CEO
DIN: 00339855

Place: Kolkata
Date: 5 May 2021

Annexure 1

Details of CSR amount spent against other than ongoing projects for the financial year:

(₹ in crore)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Item from the list of activities in schedule VII to the Companies Act, 2013	Local area (Yes/ No)	Location of the Projects		Amount spent for the project (₹ in Crore)	Mode of implementation - Direct	Mode of implementation - Through implementing Agency.	
				State	District			Name	CSR Registration Number
1	Health Care & Education	Clause (i) & (ii)	Yes	West Bengal	Kolkata	0.10	No	Barbarik Sewa Dham & Guru Gangeshwar Bhuramal Nishulk Chikitsa Sewa Sansthan	Note 1
			No	Uttar Pradesh	Vrindavan	0.05			
2	Health Care	Clause (i)	Yes	West Bengal	Paschim Bardhaman	0.05	Yes	N.A.	N.A.
				Meghalaya	Byrnihat				
				Andhra Pradesh	Visakhapatnam	0.24	No	Chief Minister Relief Fund of Andhra Pradesh and Akshaya Patra Foundation, Zindagi	Note 1
				West Bengal	Kolkata				
			No	Uttar Pradesh	Vrindavan	1.56	No	Guru Gangeshwar Ann Kshetra Trust, Institute of Scientific Research on Vedas and Aadhar Foundation	Note 1
				Telangana	Hyderabad				
				Gujarat	Ahmedabad				
3	Education	Clause (ii)	Yes	West Bengal	Paschim Bardhaman	#0.00	Yes	N.A.	N.A.
				West Bengal	Paschim Bardhaman	4.03	No	BMA Foundation, Shree Shyam Sewa Trust, Humsafar, Parivartan and Gyan Deepak Foundation	Note 1
				West Bengal	Kolkata				
4	Social and Economic Welfare	Clause (iii)	Yes	West Bengal	Paschim Bardhaman	0.01	Yes	N.A.	N.A.
			No	West Bengal	Bankura	0.03	No	Aarsha Patrika Gosthi and The United Orphanage for the Disabled	Note 1
				Tamilnadu	Coimbatore				

Annexure 1 *(Contd.)*

Details of CSR amount spent against other than ongoing projects for the financial year:

(₹ in crore)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Item from the list of activities in schedule VII to the Companies Act, 2013	Local area (Yes/ No)	Location of the Projects		Amount spent for the project (₹ in Crore)	Mode of implementation - Direct	Mode of implementation - Through implementing Agency.	
				State	District			Name	CSR Registration Number
5	Animal Welfare	Clause (iv)	No	Rajasthan	Bharatpura	0.21	No	Shri Vraj Kamad Surabhi Van Avam Shodh Sanathan	Note 1
6	Environment Sustainability	Clause (iv)	No	Tamilnadu	Coimbatore	0.21	No	Isha Outreach - Cauvery Calling	Note 1
7	Protection and Promotion of Culture	Clause (v)	Yes	West Bengal	Kolkata	0.05	No	Metropolitan Charitable Trust	Note 1

Amount is ₹ 20,000/-

Note-1 : The requirement does not apply to CSR projects approved prior to 1 April 2021.

	S. C. Agarwalla	**Subodh Agarwalla**
	Chairman - CSR Committee	*Whole-time Director &*
Place: Kolkata	*(Chairman & Managing Director)*	*CEO*
Date: 5 May 2021	DIN: 00088384	DIN: 00339855

ANNEXURE TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT - 'B'

Form No. MR-3

Secretarial Audit Report

for the financial year ended 31 March 2021

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,

The Members,

Maithan Alloys Limited

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **Maithan Alloys Limited** (hereinafter called the Company). Secretarial audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorised representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31 March 2021 ("Audit Period") complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made herein after.

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31 March 2021 according to the provisions of:

(i) The Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and the rules made thereunder;

(ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ("SCRA") and the rules made thereunder;

(iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;

(iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment and Overseas Direct Investment;

(v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ("SEBI Act"):-

a] The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;

b] The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;

c] The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 (Not applicable to the company during the audit period);

d] Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014 (Not applicable to the company during the audit period)

e] The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 (Not applicable to the company during the audit period);

f] The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;

g] The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009 (Not applicable to the company during the audit period); and

h] The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buy-Back of Securities) Regulations, 2018 (Not applicable to the company during the audit period).

(vi) The other laws, as informed and certified by the Management of the Company, which are specifically applicable to the Company namely:

a] The Mines Act, 1952 and the rules, regulations made thereunder;

b] Mines and Minerals (Developments Regulation) Act, 1957 and the Rules made thereunder;

c] Minerals Conservation and Development Rules, 1988;

d] The Electricity Act, 2003;

e] The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, read with the Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986;

f] The Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, read with Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Rules, 1975;

g] The Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 read with Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Rules, 1982;

h] The Factories Act, 1948 and allied state laws.

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

(i) The Secretarial Standards (SS-1 and SS-2) issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India;

(ii) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015;

We report that, during the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above.

We further report that, the Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all Directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

As per the minutes of the meetings duly recorded and signed by the Chairman, the decisions of the Board were unanimous and no dissenting views have been recorded.

We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period, the company has not undertaken any specific events / actions that can have a major bearing on the Company's affairs in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards, etc.

For **Patnaik & Patnaik**
Company Secretaries

S. K. Patnaik
Partner
FCS No.: 5699
C.P. No.:7117
UDIN: F005699C000240263

Place: Kolkata
Date: 5 May 2021

*[Note: This Report is to be read with our letter of declaration which is annexed hereto as "**Annexure –A**" and forms an integral part of this Report.]*

Annexure - A

To,

The Members,

Maithan Alloys Limited

Our Report is to be read along with this letter.

(i) Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the Management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.

(ii) We have followed the audit practices and processes as appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

(iii) Our Audit was based on examination, in physical or electronic form, as feasible under the prevailing circumstances, of books and records maintained by the Company.

(iv) We have not verified the compliance by the Company of applicable financial laws such as direct and indirect tax laws and maintenance of financial record and books of accounts since the same have been subject to review by the statutory financial auditors, tax auditors and other designated professionals.

(v) The status of compliance of other laws as listed at (vi) in our Report, we relied upon the statement provided by the Management.

(vi) Wherever required, we have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events, etc.

(vii) The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of Management. Our examination was limited to the verification of the same on test basis.

(viii) The Secretarial Audit Report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For **Patnaik & Patnaik**
Company Secretaries

S. K. Patnaik
Partner

FCS No.: 5699
C.P. No.:7117
UDIN:F005699C000240263

Place: Kolkata
Date: 5 May 2021

ANNEXURE TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT - 'C'

Particulars of Employees

In terms of the provisions of Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5(2) & (3) of Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, a statement showing the names of the top ten employees in terms of remuneration drawn and the name of every employee of the Company, who are in receipt of remuneration of rupees one crore and two lakh or more during the financial year 2020-2021 or monthly remuneration of rupees eight lakh and fifty thousand or more per month during the financial year 2020-2021 are as under:

Sl. No.	Name	Age (years)	Qualification and experience	Date of commencement of employment	Designation	Remuneration received (₹ in Crore)	Last employment held
1	Mr. Subhas Chandra Agarwalla	69	B. Com., 51 years	1 April 2019	Chairman and Managing Director	8.20	None
2	Mr. Shankar Lal Agarwalla	65	B. Com., 46 years	1 November 2016	E.D.	2.48	Anjaney Ferro Alloys Ltd.
3	Mr. Subodh Agarwalla	42	MBA, B. Tech., 20 years	1 April 2019	Whole-time Director and Chief Executive Officer	6.56	None
4	Mr. Sudhanshu Agarwalla	39	MBA (Finance), 15 years	1 April 2014	President and Chief Financial Officer	5.17	None
5	Mr. Siddhartha Shankar Agarwalla	40	B. Com., 15 years	1 October 2016	Vice President	1.29	Anjaney Ferro Alloys Ltd.
6	Mr. Prasanna Kumar Mishra	63	M. Sc. (Chemistry), 35 years	11 May 2009	Director (Operation)	0.42	Maithan Smelters Ltd.
7	Mr. Sanat Kumar Das	55	MBA (Finance), 34 years	28 April 2009	Vice President (Operation)	0.30	Balasore Alloys Ltd.
8	Mr. Sandeep Kumar Bairoliya	55	F. C. A., B. Com., (Hons.), 29 years	1 April 2015	Sr. General Manager (Commercial)	0.23	Anjaney Alloys Ltd.
9	Mr. Siba Sankar Padhi	50	B. Tech (Production Engineering), 25 years	1 April 2015	Dy. General Manager (Mechanical)	0.22	Anjaney Alloys Ltd.
10	Mr. Pramod Kumar Chaudhary	54	F. C. A., B. Com., 29 Years	12 October 2007	GM – Finance	0.21	D.K. Chhajer & Co.

Notes:

1. None of the above employees except Mr. Subhas Chandra Agarwalla, Mr. Subodh Agarwalla and Mr. Sudhanshu Agarwalla are relative (as defined under Section 2(77) of the Companies Act, 2013) of any director or manager of the Company. Mr. Subhas Chandra Agarwalla is father of Mr. Subodh Agarwalla and Mr. Sudhanshu Agarwalla.
2. All appointments of the above personnel are on contractual basis.
3. There is no employee who is in receipt of remuneration in excess of the remuneration that is drawn by the Managing Director or Whole-time Director or Manager and holds by himself or along with his spouse and dependent children, two per cent or more of the equity shares of the Company.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

S. C. Agarwalla
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00088384

Subodh Agarwalla
Whole-time Director & CEO
DIN: 00339855

Place: Kolkata
Date: 5 May 2021

ANNEXURE TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT - 'D'

Information Pursuant to Section 134(m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014

A) CONSERVATION OF ENERGY:

(i)	The steps taken or impact on conservation of energy	Regular study is being conducted on the requirement of energy conservation measures and steps will be taken, if any requirement emerges out of the study.
(ii)	The steps taken by the Company for utilizing alternate sources of energy	None at present
(iii)	The capital investment on energy conservation equipment	None at present

B) TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION:

(i)	The efforts made towards technology absorption	Capacity utilisation is high, which shows that the Company has properly absorbed and adopted the available technology.
(ii)	The benefits derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution	None
(iii)	In case of imported technology (imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year)	The Company did not import any technology and the plant operates on indigenous technology.
	(a) the details of technology imported	Not Applicable
	(b) the year of import	Not Applicable
	(c)whether the technology been fully absorbed	Not Applicable
	(d) if not fully absorbed, areas where absorption has not taken place, and the reasons thereof	Not Applicable
(iv)	The expenditure incurred on Research and Development	The Company as a part of ongoing product development activity carries on Research and Development and the expenditure thereof is considered as part of operating expenditure. Hence, there is no amount that can be shown separately under the head of Research and Development expenses.

C) FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO:

During the financial year 2020-2021, the foreign exchange earned is ₹ 902.52 Crore and foreign exchange outgo is ₹ 513.13 Crore.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Place: Kolkata
Date: 5 May 2021

S. C. Agarwalla
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00088384

Subodh Agarwalla
Whole-time Director & CEO
DIN: 00339855

ANNEXURE TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT - 'E'

Report On Corporate Governance

1. COMPANY'S PHILOSOPHY ON CODE OF GOVERNANCE

The Company strongly believes that good Corporate Governance practices lead to the creation of long term shareholder value and enhances interest of other stakeholders. It brings into focus the fiduciary and the trusteeship role of the Board of Directors to align and direct the actions of the organisation towards creating wealth and shareholders value.

The Company's aim is to implement good Corporate Governance practices to achieve excellence in its chosen field and to conduct its business in a way which safeguards and adds value in the long-term interest of shareholders, customers, employees, creditors and other stakeholders. The Company has founded its Corporate Governance practices based upon a rich legacy of fair and transparent governance practices, which are in line with the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (hereinafter referred to as 'Listing Regulations') and it will continue to pursue the same keeping in pace with the fast-changing environment.

2. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors of the Company (the Board) comprises of eight Directors viz. two Executive Directors, five Non-Executive Independent Directors (including one Woman Director) and one Non– Executive Director, as on 31 March 2021.

Five (5) meetings of the Board were held during the financial year 2020-2021, on the following dates:

20 June 2020	6 August 2020	20 October 2020	9 November 2020	13 February 2021

The intervening gap between the two consecutive meetings was within the period prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013 and Listing Regulations.

During the year under review, no resolution was passed by circulation.

The details regarding composition of the Board, attendance record of the Directors at the Board Meeting and Annual General Meeting (AGM) held during the financial year 2020-2021, etc. as required are given below:

Name of the Director	Category	No. of Board meetings during the financial year 2020-2021		Attendance at the last AGM held on 26 September 2020[@]	No. of directorship[$] held in other public limited companies as on 31 March 2021	No. of committee[#] positions in other public companies as on 31 March 2021	
		Held	Attended			As chairman	As member
Mr. Subhas Chandra Agarwalla	Executive Director (Chairman and Managing Director) [Promoter]	5	5	P	1	None	None
Mr. Subodh Agarwalla	Executive Director (Whole-time Director and Chief Executive Officer) [Promoter Group]	5	4	P	3	None	None

Name of the Director	Category	No. of Board meetings during the financial year 2020-2021		Attendance at the last AGM held on 26 September 2020@	No. of directorship$ held in other public limited companies as on 31 March 2021	No. of committee# positions in other public companies as on 31 March 2021	
		Held	Attended			As chairman	As member
Mr. Nand Kishore Agarwal	Independent Non-Executive Director	5	5	P	None	None	None
Mr. Ashok Bhandari	Independent Non-Executive Director	5	3	P	9	1	8
Mr. Vivek Kaul^	Independent Non-Executive Director	5	4	P	None	None	None
Mr. P. K. Venkatramani	Independent Non-Executive Director	5	5	P	1	1	None
Mrs. Kalpana Biswas Kundu ~	Independent Non-Executive Director	5	5	P	1	None	1
Mr. Parasanta Chattopadyay	Non-Executive Director	5	3	A	2	None	None

@ *A=Absent, P = Present, N.A. = Not Applicable.*

$ *Other directorships do not include alternate directorships; directorships of private limited companies, Section 8 companies and foreign companies.*

^ *Appointed as an Additional Director w.e.f. 20 August 2019 and subsequently as an Independent Director w.e.f. 20 June 2020 by the Board of Directors. His appointment as such was approved by the Members at the 35th Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 26th September, 2020.*

~ *Reappointed as an Independent Director for the second term w.e.f. 3 February 2021.*

Includes the membership/chairmanship only of Audit Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee.

Names of other listed entities where the Directors hold directorship as on 31 March 2021 and the category of their directorship is as follows:

Sl. No.	Name of the Director	Directorship in other listed entities	Category of directorship
1	Mr. Subhas Chandra Agarwalla	None	N.A.
2	Mr. Subodh Agarwalla	None	N.A.
3	Mr. Nand Kishore Agarwal	None	N.A.
4	Mr. Ashok Bhandari	Intrasoft Technologies Limited	Non-Executive - Independent Director
		Skipper Limited	Non-Executive - Independent Director
		IFB Industries Ltd	Non-Executive - Independent Director
		Rupa & Company Ltd	Non-Executive - Independent Director
		Maharashtra Seamless Limited	Non-Executive - Independent Director
		N.B.I. Industrial Finance Company Limited	Non-Executive - Independent Director
5	Mr. Vivek Kaul	None	N.A.
6	Mr. P. K. Venkatramani	None	N.A.
7	Mrs. Kalpana Biswas Kundu	None	N.A.
8	Mr. Parasanta Chattopadyay	None	N.A.

None of the Directors, except Mr. Subhas Chandra Agarwalla and Mr. Subodh Agarwalla, have any relationship *inter-se*. Mr. Subhas Chandra Agarwalla is father of Mr. Subodh Agarwalla.

During the financial year 2020-2021, none of the Directors of the Company have served as director or as an Independent Director in more than seven listed entities. The Whole-time Director/Managing Director of the Company has not served as an Independent Director in any other listed entities. None of the Directors of the Company are members of more than ten Audit and Stakeholders Relationship Committees, in aggregate or Chairman of more than five such committees.

Based on the disclosures received from the Independent Directors of the Company and also in the opinion of the Board the Independent Directors fulfill the conditions specified in the Listing Regulations and are independent of the management of the Company.

During the financial year 2020-2021, the Board of Directors at its Meeting held on 20 June 2020 appointed Mr. Vivek Kaul (DIN: 00345022) as an Independent Director with immediate effect. Further, Mr. Parasanta Chattopadyay (DIN: 06968122) ceased to be a Director of the Company w.e.f. 26 April 2021, upon his demise.

All material information was circulated to the Directors before the Board Meetings or placed at the Board Meetings including minimum information required to be placed before the Board as prescribed under Regulation 17(7) read with Part A of Schedule II, of the Listing Regulations.

The number of shares held by the Non-Executive Directors (including Independent Directors) as on 31 March 2021 are given below:

Sl. No.	Name of the Non-Executive Director	No. of shares held
1.	Mr. Nand Kishore Agarwal	750
2.	Mr. Ashok Bhandari	NIL
3.	Mr. Vivek Kaul	400
4.	Mr. P. K. Venkatramani	30
5.	Mrs. Kalpana Biswas Kundu	NIL
6.	Mr. Parasanta Chattopadyay	NIL

The Non-Executive Directors do not hold any convertible instruments of the Company.

The Company familiarised the Independent Directors with regards to their roles, rights, responsibilities in the Company, nature of the industry in which the Company operates, the business model of the Company, etc. from time to time. The details of familiarisation programmes imparted to the Independent Directors during the financial year 2020-2021 are available at the website of the Company and the web link thereof is 'http://maithanalloys.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/Familiarization-Programme-for-Independent-Directors.pdf'.

Skills/Expertise/Competence of the Board:

The Board has identified the core skills/expertise/competencies as required to effectively carry out Company's business in Ferro Alloys sector & power sector and the same has been provided in table below along with name of Director who possess such skills/expertise/competencies. In table below the absence of mark against a Director's name does not necessarily mean that such Director does not possess any knowledge of such field.

Name of Director	Skills/Expertise/Competencies identified by Board for Ferro Alloys sector & Power sector						
	Industrial	Technical	Leadership	Banking & Finance	Accounts & Taxation	Management	Marketing
Mr. Subhas Chandra Agarwalla	ü	ü	ü	ü	ü	ü	ü
Mr. Subodh Agarwalla	ü	ü	ü	ü	ü	ü	ü
Mr. Nand Kishore Agarwal	ü	-	ü	-	ü	ü	-
Mr. Ashok Bhandari	ü	-	ü	ü	ü	ü	-
Mr. Vivek Kaul	ü	-	ü	-	ü	ü	-
Mr. P. K. Venkatramani	ü	-	ü	ü	ü	ü	-
Mrs. Kalpana Biswas Kundu	ü	-	-	ü	ü	ü	-
Mr. Parasanta Chattopadyay	ü	-	-	-	-	ü	-

3. AUDIT COMMITTEE

In accordance with the provisions of Section 177(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 18 of the Listing Regulations, the Board has constituted the Audit Committee of the Board. The terms of reference of the Audit Committee are as per the Companies Act, 2013 and Listing Regulations and *inter-alia* includes:

a) Oversight of the Company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible;

b) Recommendation for appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of auditors of the Company;

c) Approval of payment to statutory auditors for any other services rendered by the statutory auditors;

d) Reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements and auditor's report thereon before submission to the Board for approval, with particular reference to:

   i. Matters required to be included in the Directors' Responsibility Statement to be included in the Board's Report in terms of Section 134(3)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013;

   ii. Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same;

   iii. Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management;

   iv. Significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings;

   v. Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements;

   vi. Disclosure of any related party transactions;

   vii. Modified opinion(s) in the draft audit report.

e) Reviewing, with the management, the quarterly financial statements before submission to the Board for approval;

f) Reviewing, with the management, the statement of uses/application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilised for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/ prospectus/notice and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilisation of proceeds of a public or rights issue and making appropriate recommendations to the Board to take up steps in this matter;

g) Reviewing and monitoring the auditor's independence and performance and effectiveness of audit process;

h) Approval or any subsequent modification of transactions of the Company with related parties;

i) Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;

j) Valuation of undertakings or assets of the Company, wherever it is necessary;

k) Evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;

l) Reviewing, with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors, adequacy of the internal control systems;

m) Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;

n) Discussion with internal auditors of any significant findings and follow up there on;

o) Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the Board;

p) Discussion with statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;

q) To look into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non-payment of declared dividends) and creditors;

r) To review the functioning of the Whistle Blower Mechanism;

s) Approval of appointment of Chief Financial Officer after assessing the qualifications, experience and background, etc. of the candidate;

t) To call for the comments of the auditors, and may also discuss any related issues with the internal and statutory auditors and the management of the Company.

u) Reviewing the utilization of loans, advances and investment including existing loans, advances and investments in the subsidiary company exceeding ₹100 crore or 10% of the asset size of the subsidiary company, whichever is lower.

Four (4) meetings of the Audit Committee were held during the financial year 2020-2021, on the following dates:

20 June 2020	6 August 2020	7 November 2020	13 February 2021

The intervening gap between the two consecutive meetings was within the period prescribed under the Listing Regulations.

The composition of the Committee and the attendance of each member of the Committee at the meetings held during the financial year 2020-2021 are given below:

Name of the Member	Category	No. of Committee meetings attended
Mr. Nand Kishore Agarwal (Chairman)	Independent Non-Executive Director	4
Mr. P. K. Venkatramani	Independent Non-Executive Director	4
Mr. Subodh Agarwalla	Executive Director	4

Mr. Rajesh K. Shah, Company Secretary of the Company acts as the Secretary to the Audit Committee.

All recommendations made by the Audit Committee were accepted by the Board during the financial year 2020-2021.

4. NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

In accordance with the provisions of Section 178 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 19 of the Listing Regulations, the Board has constituted the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board. The terms of reference of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee are as per Companies Act, 2013 and Listing Regulations and *inter-alia* includes:

a. To identify persons who are qualified to become directors;

b. To identify persons who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down and to recommend to the Board their appointment and removal;

c. To specify the manner for effective evaluation of performance of the Board, its committees and individual directors to be carried out either by the Board, by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee or by an independent external agency and review its implementation and compliance;

d. To formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director;

e. To recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration for the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;

f. Formulation of criteria for evaluation of performance of Independent Directors and the Board;

g. To decide whether to extend or continue the term of appointment of the independent director, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of independent directors;

h. Devising a policy on Board diversity;

i. To recommend to the Board, all remuneration, in whatever form, payable to senior management.

Two (2) meetings of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee were held during the financial year 2020-2021 on 20 June 2020 and 13 February 2021.

The composition of the Committee and the attendance of each member of the Committee at the meetings held during the financial year 2020-2021 are given below:

Name of the Member	Category	No. of Committee meetings attended
Mr. Nand Kishore Agarwal (Chairman)	Independent Non-Executive Director	2
Mr. P. K. Venkatramani	Independent Non-Executive Director	2
Mrs. Kalpana Biswas Kundu	Independent Non-Executive Director	2

All recommendations made by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee were accepted by the Board during the financial year 2020-2021.

The performance evaluation criteria for Independent Directors have been provided in the Remuneration Policy of the Company and the same is annexed herewith as **Schedule 1**.

5. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS

Details of remuneration paid/to be paid to the Executive Directors for the financial year 2020-2021 are as follows:

(₹ in crore)

Sl. No.	Name of the Executive Director	Fixed pay	Variable pay	Other benefits*	Total
1.	Mr. Subhas Chandra Agarwalla	0.83	7.38	Nil	8.20
2.	Mr. Subodh Agarwalla	0.66	5.90	Nil	6.56

*Other benefits include bonus, pension, severance fees, stock option, etc.

Mr. Subhas Chandra Agarwalla was re-appointed as the 'Chairman and Managing Director' and Mr. Subodh Agarwalla was re-appointed as the 'Whole-time Director and Chief Executive Officer' for a period of three years and five years respectively, w.e.f. 1 April 2019.

All the contracts of appointment/re-appointment may be terminated by giving thirty days' notice by either side or by surrendering/paying one month's Fix Pay in-lieu thereof.

The Company has not issued any stock option during the financial year 2020-2021.

The Non-Executive Directors (including Independent Directors) are being paid remuneration by way of sitting fees only.

During the year 2020-2021, the Non-Executive Directors (including Independent Directors) were eligible for sitting fees (excluding tax thereon) of ₹10,000.00 for attending every meeting of the Board, ₹5,000.00 for attending every meeting of the Audit Committee, Nomination & Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee of the Board and ₹2,500.00 for attending every meeting of the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee and Risk Management Committee of the Board. Further, Independent Directors are eligible for a sitting fee (excluding tax thereon) of ₹5,000.00 for attending each separate meeting of the Independent Directors as required to be held under the law.

However, the Board of Directors at its meeting held on 5 May 2021 has increased the sitting fees payable to Non-Executive Director (including Independent Directors) for the financial year 2021-2022 and onwards. The Non-Executive Directors will be eligible for sitting fees (excluding tax thereon) of ₹15,000.00 for attending every meeting of the Board, ₹7,500.00 for attending every meeting of the Audit Committee, Nomination & Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee of the Board and ₹5,000.00 for attending every meeting of the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee and Risk Management Committee of the Board. Further, Independent Directors are eligible for a sitting fee (excluding tax thereon) of ₹7,500.00 for attending each separate meeting of the Independent Directors as required to be held under the law.

No sitting fee is being paid or will be paid to the member of any Committee who is an Executive Director or an employee of the Company.

There is no other pecuniary relationship or transaction(s) of the Non-Executive Directors vis-à-vis the Company excluding reimbursement of expenses incurred by the Directors and payment of sitting fees. The details of payment of remuneration to the Non-Executive Directors during the financial year 2020-2021 are given below:

(Amount in ₹)

Sl. No.	Name of the Director	Sitting fees	Other benefits*	Total
1.	Mr. Nand Kishore Agarwal	105,000/-	Nil	105,000/-
2.	Mr. Ashok Bhandari	30,000/-	Nil	30,000/-
3.	Mr. Vivek Kaul	45,000/-	Nil	45,000/-
4.	Mr. P. K. Venkatramani	90,000/-	Nil	90,000/-
5.	Mrs. Kalpana Biswas Kundu	95,000/-	Nil	95,000/-
6.	Mr. Parasanta Chattopadyay	30,000/-	Nil	30,000/-

* Other benefits include performance linked incentives, bonus, pension, severance fees, stock option, etc.

6. STAKEHOLDERS RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

In accordance with the provisions of Section 178(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 20 of the Listing Regulations, the Board has constituted the Stakeholders Relationship Committee of the Board to consider and resolve the grievances of security holders of the Company and to look into various aspects of interest of shareholders.

Four (4) meetings of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee were held during the financial year 2020-2021, on the following dates:

20 June 2020	6 August 2020	7 November 2020	13 February 2021

The composition of the Committee and the attendance of each member of the Committee at the meetings held during the financial year 2020-2021 are given below:

Name of the Member	Category	No. of Committee meetings attended
Mr. Nand Kishore Agarwal (Chairman)	Independent Non-Executive Director	4
Mr. Subhas Chandra Agarwalla	Executive Director	4
Mrs. Kalpana Biswas Kundu	Independent Non-Executive Director	4

Mr. Rajesh K. Shah, Company Secretary is the Compliance Officer of the Company.

As on 1 April 2020, two (2) complaints were pending. During the financial year 2020-2021, the Company received Seventeen (17) complaints from shareholders. The Company resolved all the complaints during the year 2020-2021 and no complaint was pending as on 31 March 2021. There were no complaints which were not resolved to the satisfaction of the shareholders during the year 2020-2021.

7. MEETING OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Regulation 25(3) of the Listing Regulations mandates the Independent Directors of the Company to hold atleast one meeting in a financial year without the presence of the non-independent directors and members of the management, to consider the matters as prescribed thereunder. In terms of the above provisions, a separate meeting of the Independent Directors was held on 13th February, 2021, which was attended by majority of the Independent Directors of the Company.

8. RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

The Board has constituted a Risk Management Committee and has defined the roles and responsibilities of the Risk Management Committee. It has *inter-alia* delegated the function of monitoring and reviewing of the risk management plan to the Committee. The 'Risk Management Policy' as framed is provided on the website of the Company at 'www.maithanalloys.com' and weblink thereof is 'http://www.maithanalloys.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/07/Risk-Management-Policy.pdf'.

Two (2) meetings of the Risk Management Committee were held during the financial year 2020-2021 on 20 June 2020 and 6 August 2020.

The composition of the Committee and the attendance of each member of the Committee at the meeting held during the financial year 2020-2021 are given below:

Name of the Member	Category	No. of Committee meetings attended
Mr. Subhas Chandra Agarwalla (Chairman)	Executive Director	2
Mr. P. K. Venkatramani	Independent Non-Executive Director	2
Mr. Pramod K. Chaudhary	Member	2

9. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE

In accordance with the provision of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Board has constituted a Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee. The Board has defined the roles and responsibilities of the CSR Committee and it *inter-alia* includes:

a. To formulate and recommend to the Board, a CSR Policy;

b. To recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the CSR activities;

c. To monitor the CSR Policy of the Company from time to time;

d. To approve and disburse and/or ratify the expenses relating to CSR activities.

The Company has established a Trust in the name of 'BMA Foundation' to carry out its CSR activities as stated in its CSR Policy.

The 'Corporate Social Responsibility Policy' of the Company is available on the website of the Company at 'www.maithanalloys.com' and weblink thereof is 'http://www.maithanalloys.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/07/Corporate-Social-Responsibility-Policy.pdf'.

Four (4) meetings of the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee were held during the financial year 2020-2021, on the following dates:

20 June 2020	6 August 2020	7 November 2020	13 February 2021

The composition of the Committee and the attendance of each member of the Committee at the meetings held during the financial year 2020-2021 are given below:

Name of the Member	Category	No. of Committee meetings attended
Mr. Subhas Chandra Agarwalla (Chairman)	Executive Director	4
Mr. Subodh Agarwalla	Executive Director	4
Mrs Kalpana Biswas Kundu	Independent Non-Executive Director	4

10. GENERAL BODY MEETINGS

The location and time of the last three Annual General Meetings are as follows:

Annual General Meeting	For the financial year ended	Date	Time	Venue
33rd	31 March 2018	31 August 2018	11:00 a.m.	The Conclave, 216, A JC Bose Road, Kolkata-700017
34th	31 March 2019	20 August 2019	11:00 a.m.	The Conclave, 216, A JC Bose Road, Kolkata-700017
35th	31 March 2020	26 September 2020	11:00 a.m.	Not applicable, as the Meeting was held through Video Conferencing / Other Audio Visual Means

The details of the Special Resolutions passed in the last three Annual General Meetings are as follows:

Annual General Meeting	For the Financial year ended	Special Resolution Passed
33rd	31 March 2018	Modification of the resolution passed relating to the authority granted to borrow funds.#
34th	31 March 2019	Re-appointment of Mr. Subhas Chandra Agarwalla as the Chairman and Managing Director of the Company.*
		Re-appointment of Mr. Subodh Agarwalla as the Whole-time Director and Chief Executive Officer of the Company.*
		Re-appointment of Mr. Nand Kishore Agarwal as an Independent Director of the Company.*
35th	31 March 2020	Re-appointment of Mrs. Kalpana Biswas Kundu as an Independent Director of the Company.*

Resolution was passed unanimously.

* *Resolutions were passed with requisite majority.*

Postal Ballot

The Company has not conducted any business through Postal Ballot during the financial year 2020-2021. Further, at present there is no special resolution proposed to be conducted through postal ballot.

11. MEANS OF COMMUNICATION

(i) **Quarterly Results:** The quarterly results are intimated to the stakeholders through Stock Exchanges immediately after they are approved by the Board.

(ii) **Newspaper publication:** The quarterly results were published in the newspapers namely, Business Standard (English Language) and Arthik Lipi (Bengali Language) during the financial year 2020-2021.

(iii) **Website:** The quarterly results are also posted on the Company's website at 'www.maithanalloys.com'.

(iv) **Whether the Company also displays official news releases:** Yes, the Company issues news/press release from time to time and the same are submitted to the Stock Exchanges where the securities of the Company are traded and simultaneously posted on the Company's website at 'www.maithanalloys.com'.

(v) **The presentations made to institutional investors or to the analysts:** During the financial year 2020-2021, presentations were made to the institutional investors/analysts after disseminating the same through Stock Exchanges where the securities of the Company are traded and were also posted on the Company's website at 'www.maithanalloys.com'.

12. GENERAL SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

a) **Annual General Meeting**

- **Day, Date and Time:** Thursday, 30 September 2021 at 3:00 p.m.
- **Venue:** Annual General Meeting will be held through Video Conferencing/Other Audio Visual Means.

b) **Financial year:** From 1st day of April of a year upto the period ending on the 31st day of March of the following year.

c) **Dividend payment date:** On or after 30 September 2021.

d) **Date of book closure**: Friday, 24 September 2021 to Thursday, 30 September 2021 (both days inclusive).

e) **Listing of Equity Shares on Stock Exchanges:**

1]. The Calcutta Stock Exchange Ltd.
7, Lyons Range, Kolkata - 700 001.

2]. National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.
Exchange Plaza, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051.

3]. The Equity shares of the Company are traded at BSE Limited
Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai – 400 001
(under 'Permitted Category' w.e.f. 14 May 2008).

f) **Payment of Annual Listing Fees:** The Annual Listing Fees have been paid by the Company for the financial year 2020-2021.

g) **ISIN code:** INE683C01011

h) **Stock code:** 10023915 - The Calcutta Stock Exchange Ltd.

590078 - BSE Ltd.

MAITHANALL - National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.

i) **Share Registrar & Transfer Agent:** Maheshwari Datamatics Pvt. Ltd. 23, R. N. Mukherjee Road, 5th Floor, Kolkata-700 001. Phone No.: 033-2248-2248; Fax No.: 033-2248-4787

j) **Share Transfer System:**

The Company has appointed Maheshwari Datamatics Private Limited (Registrar & Share Transfer Agent) to carry out share transfers. The Company's shares are traded on stock exchanges in compulsory demat mode. Any share transposition/ transmission request which is received in physical form is processed and the Share Certificate is returned to the transferee within a period of 15 days from the date of receipt of request for transfer, provided that the documents received are valid and complete in all respects. Share transposition/transmission form which is incomplete or in case where the Company notices any irregularity, the same is notified to the transferee.

Regulation 40 of the Listing Regulations prohibits the transfer of securities unless the securities are held in the dematerialised form with a depository. The prohibition was enforced w.e.f. 1 April 2019 by Securities and Exchange Board of India. The Company had approached its shareholders holding shares in physical form to sensitise them about the impact of the prohibition and advised them to dematerialise their holding.

The dematerialised shares are transferred directly to the beneficiaries by the depositories i.e. National Securities Depository Limited and Central Depository Services (India) Limited upon confirmation of holding by the Company or its Registrar & Share Transfer Agent.

k) **Dematerialisation of shares and liquidity:** The shares of the Company are tradable compulsorily in demat segment and are available for trading in the depository system of both the National Securities Depository Limited and Central Depository Services (India) Limited. 2,90,49,485 equity shares of the Company, forming 99.79% of the paid up share capital of the Company, stand dematerialised as on 31 March 2021.

l) **Outstanding GDRs/ ADRs/warrants or any convertible instruments, conversion date and likely impact on equity:** As on 31 March 2021, the Company had no outstanding GDRs/ADRs/warrants or any convertible instruments.

m) **Address for correspondence:**

The Company Secretary,

Maithan Alloys Limited, Ideal Centre, 4th Floor, 9, A.J.C. Bose Road, Kolkata – 700 017, Phone No.: 033-4063-2393;

n) **List of all credit ratings obtained by the Company along with any revisions thereto during the financial year 2020-2021, for all debt instruments or any fixed deposit programme or any scheme or proposal of the Company involving mobilisation of funds, whether in India or abroad.:** The Company has no debt instruments or any fixed deposit programme or any scheme or proposal involving mobilisation of funds, whether in India or abroad.

However, the Company has availed credit rating for financial facilities availed from Banks, details of which have been provided in Directors Report at Page No. 52 of this Annual Report.

o) **Investor grievance e-mail id:** investor@maithanalloys.com/rajesh@maithanalloys.com

p) **Distribution of shareholding as on 31 March 2021:**

No. of Shares	Shareholders		Shareholding	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total
Upto 500	18958	91.56	1389448	4.77
501 - 1,000	788	3.81	603832	2.07
1,001 - 2,000	436	2.11	650734	2.24
2,001 - 3,000	154	0.74	393640	1.35
3,001 - 4,000	65	0.31	226369	0.78
4,001 - 5,000	61	0.29	282701	0.97
5,001 - 10,000	131	0.63	923215	3.17
10,001 and above	113	0.55	24641611	84.65
Total	**20706**	**100.00**	**29111550**	**100.00**
No. of shares in physical mode	36	0.17	62065	0.21
No. of shares in demat mode				
- NSDL	9458	45.68	26888794	92.37
- CDSL	11212	54.15	2160691	7.42
Total	**20706**	**100.00**	**29111550**	**100.00**

q) **Market Price Data- High, Low during each month in the last financial year.**

I) The Calcutta Stock Exchange Ltd.

There was no trading in shares of the Company during the financial year 2020-2021.

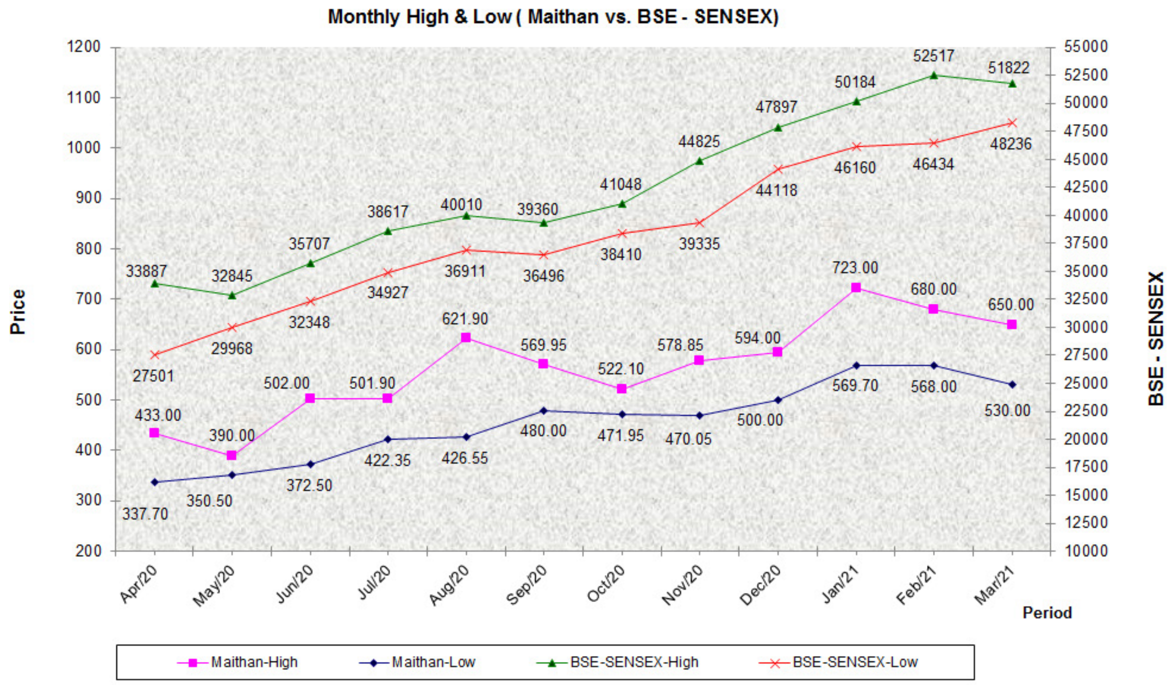
II) BSE Limited (BSE)

The Trading details at BSE are given below:

Month	High price (₹)	Low price (₹)	No. of shares
Apr-20	433.00	337.70	42110
May-20	390.00	350.50	20518
Jun-20	502.00	372.50	99114
Jul-20	501.90	422.35	95295
Aug-20	621.90	426.55	263837
Sep-20	569.95	480.00	68981
Oct-20	522.10	471.95	42871
Nov-20	578.85	470.05	88489
Dec-20	594.00	500.00	107529
Jan-21	723.00	569.70	263551
Feb-21	680.00	568.00	89442
Mar-21	650.00	530.00	98942

(source: www.bseindia.com)

Stock performance of Maithan Alloys Limited in comparison to BSE-SENSEX Index at BSE:



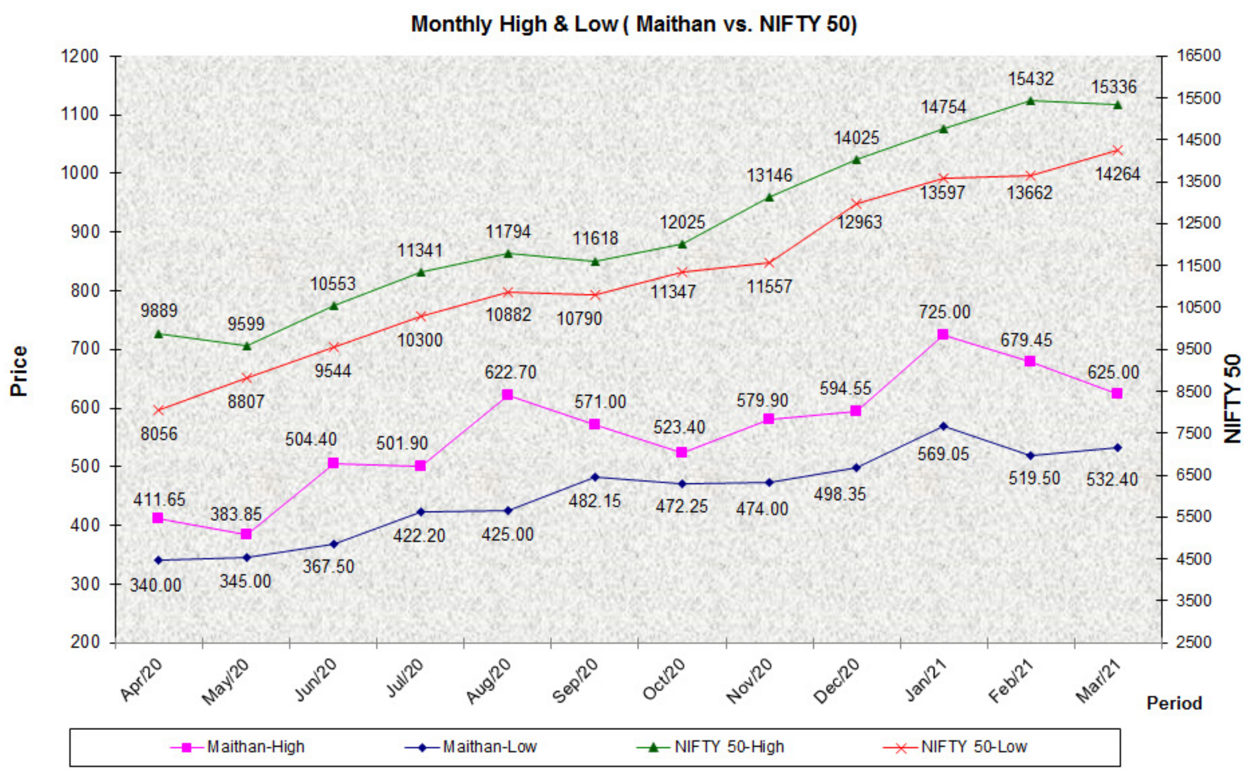
III) National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE)

The trading details at NSE are given below:

Month	High price (₹)	Low price (₹)	No. of shares
Apr-20	411.65	340.00	364952
May-20	383.85	345.00	277889
Jun-20	504.40	367.50	1174137
Jul-20	501.90	422.20	834564
Aug-20	622.70	425.00	2871958
Sep-20	571.00	482.15	909445
Oct-20	523.40	472.25	570996
Nov-20	579.90	474.00	1026102
Dec-20	594.55	498.35	1053988
Jan-21	725.00	569.05	2869822
Feb-21	679.45	519.50	1064608
Mar-21	625.00	532.40	1007339

(source: www.nseindia.com)

Stock performance of Maithan Alloys Limited in comparison to NIFTY 50 Index at NSE:



r) Plant/Works location

Ferro Alloys division

1]. West Bengal

P.O. Kalyaneshwari-713 369, Dist. Paschim Bardhaman, West Bengal

2]. Meghalaya

A-6, EPIP, Byrnihat, Dist. Ri-Bhoi, Meghalaya - 793 101

3]. Andhra Pradesh

Plot No. 42 & 43, APSEZ, P.O. Atchutapuram, Dist. Visakhapatnam-531 011

Wind mill division

4]. Rajasthan

Vill. Hansuwa, Dist. Jaisalmer, Rajasthan

5]. Maharashtra

Vill. Ghatnandre (Dhalgaon), Tal. Kawathe Mahankal, Dist. Sangli, Maharashtra

s) Commodity price risk or Foreign Exchange risk and hedging activities:

The Company has adequate risk assessment and minimisation system in place which is applicable for Commodity price risk as well as Foreign Exchange risk. The Risk Management Policy of the Company is available on the website of the Company at www.maithanalloys.com and the weblink thereof is 'http://www.maithanalloys.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/07/Risk-Management-Policy.pdf'.

1] **Commodity price risk and Commodity hedging activities:**

Your Company is materially exposed to domestic and international market fluctuations in price of commodities like manganese ore and coal/coke. Almost entire purchase and sale of commodities of the Company are exposed to Commodity Price Risk. The Company manages the risk associated with commodity price by maintaining similar duration of order book and inventory book. The Company does not enter into commodity hedging activities.

The Management based on their intelligence and monitoring, track commodity prices and its movements and ensures that the Company is adequately protected from the market volatility in terms of price and availability.

Accordingly, the Company does not have any exposure hedged through commodity derivatives during the financial year 2020-2021. Therefore, there is no disclosure to offer in terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD1/CIR/P/2018/0000000141 dated 15 November 2018, other than stated above.

2] **Foreign Exchange risk and hedging activities:**

The Board monitors the foreign exchange exposures on a regular basis as well as the steps taken by the management to limit the risks of adverse exchange rate movement. Further, the currency fluctuation risk is mitigated through natural hedge resulting from the Company's export and import. During the financial year 2020-2021, the Company had managed the foreign exchange risk and hedged to the extent considered necessary. The Company enters into forward contracts for hedging foreign exchange exposures against its exports and imports, as and when deemed necessary. The details of foreign currency exposure are disclosed in Note No. 42 to the Standalone Financial Statement.

13. OTHER DISCLOSURES

A. **Disclosures on materially significant related party transactions that may have potential conflict with the interests of the Company at large:**

- There were no materially significant transactions made by the Company with its related parties during the financial year 2020-2021. Attention of the Members is drawn to the details of transaction with the related parties set out in Note No. 48 under Notes to the Standalone Financial Statement forming part of this Annual Report.

- None of the transactions with any of the related parties were in conflict with the interests of the Company at large.
- The Company enters into related party transactions based on various business exigencies such as liquidity, profitability and capital resources. All related party transactions are negotiated at arm's length and are only intended to promote the interests of the Company.

B. **Details of non-compliance by the Company, penalties and strictures imposed on the Company by the Stock Exchanges or the SEBI or any statutory authority, on any matter related to capital markets, during the last three years:**

- During the last three years, no penalties or strictures have been imposed on the Company by the Stock Exchanges or the SEBI or any other statutory authority on any matter related to capital markets.

C. **Details of establishment of vigil mechanism, whistle blower policy and affirmation that no personnel have been denied access to the Audit Committee:**

- The Company has adopted a Vigil Mechanism Policy also known as the Whistle Blower Policy, for its Directors and Employees to report genuine concerns relating to the Company and provides adequate safeguards against victimisation of persons who use such mechanism. The Vigil Mechanism Policy as framed is available on the website of the Company at 'www.maithanalloys.com'.
- None of the personnel were restrained from approaching the Audit Committee.

D. **Weblink where policy for determining 'material' subsidiaries is disclosed:**

The policy for determining 'material' subsidiaries is available on the Company's website at 'www.maithanalloys.com' and weblink for the same is 'http://www.maithanalloys.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/07/Policy-on-Material-Subsidiary.pdf'.

E. **Weblink where policy on dealing with related party transactions is disclosed:**

The policy on dealing with related party transactions is available on the Company's website at 'www.maithanalloys.com' and weblink for the same is 'http://www.maithanalloys.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/07/Related-Party-Transaction-Policy.pdf'.

F. **Disclosure of commodity price risks and commodity hedging activities:**

- Manganese Ore is the primary material consumed in the manufacturing of Ferro Alloys. The Company procured about 90% by value of its Manganese Ore through imports during the financial year 2020-2021. At times, prices of Manganese Ore become volatile due to sudden changes in demand/ supply situation. The Company procures Manganese Ore mostly at prevailing prices and there is no long-term contract for pricing. The management monitors volatility in the prices of commodities/raw materials and suitable steps are taken accordingly to minimise the risk on the same.
- As a policy, the Company does not enter into Commodity hedging activities. Accordingly, as on 31 March 2021, there is no open position held by the Company on commodity futures or options.

G **Details of utilization of funds raised through preferential allotment or qualified institutions placement as specified under Regulation 32 (7A) of Listing Regulations:**

The Company has not raised any funds through preferential allotment or qualified institutions placement during the financial year 2020-2021.

H. **A certificate from a company secretary in practice that none of the directors on the Board of the Company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as directors of companies by the SEBI/Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority:**

The Certificate of Company Secretary in practice is annexed herewith as **Schedule 2.**

I. **Recommendation of the Committees of the Board:**

The Board has accepted all recommendations received from its Committees during the financial year 2020-2021.

J. **Total fees paid on a consolidated basis to the Statutory Auditors by the Company and its Subsidiaries:**

Details of total fees for all services, paid by the Company and its subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, to the Statutory Auditors have been provided in Note No. 38 under Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statement forming part of this Annual Report.

K. **Disclosures in relation to the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013:**

- number of complaints filed during the financial year - NIL
- number of complaints disposed of during the financial year - N.A.
- number of complaints pending as on end of the financial year – NIL

14. DISCLOSURE OF ACCOUNTING TREATMENT

In the preparation of Financial Statement, the Accounting Standards referred to in Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 have been followed. The significant accounting policies which have been applied are set out in the Notes to the Standalone Financial Statement.

15. NON-COMPLIANCE OF ANY REQUIREMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

There has been no instance of non-compliance of any requirement of Corporate Governance Report.

16. DETAILS OF COMPLIANCE WITH MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS AND ADOPTION OF THE NON-MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS OF THE LISTING REGULATIONS

- The Company has complied with all the mandatory requirements of the Listing Regulations.
- The Company adopted the following non-mandatory requirements of the Listing Regulations, as listed out in Part E of Schedule II of the said Regulations, during the financial year 2020-2021:

  (i) Modified opinion(s) in audit report: The reports submitted by Auditors on financial statements of the Company are with unmodified opinion.

  (ii) Reporting of Internal Auditor: The Internal Auditors of the Company report directly to the Audit Committee of the Company.

17. THE DISCLOSURES OF THE COMPLIANCE WITH CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Company has fully complied with the applicable requirements specified in Regulation 17 to 27 and Clauses (b) to (i) of Sub-Regulation 2 of Regulation 46 of the Listing Regulations.

18. SUBSIDIARY COMPANY

The Company has no material non-listed Indian Subsidiary Company as on 31 March 2021. The Financial Statement and investments made, if any, by Subsidiary Companies, are reviewed by the Audit Committee. The minutes of the Board Meetings of the Subsidiary Companies are placed at the Board Meeting of the Company.

The management of the unlisted subsidiaries periodically brings to the notice of the Board, a statement of all significant transactions, if any, entered into by the unlisted subsidiaries.

19. CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER / CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER CERTIFICATION

The 'Whole-time Director and Chief Executive Officer' and 'President and Chief Financial Officer' of the Company have certified to the Board on the prescribed matters as required under Regulation 17(8) read with Part B of Schedule II to the Listing Regulations and the said certificate was considered by the Board at its meeting held on 5 May 2021.

20. AFFIRMATION OF CODE OF CONDUCT

The Board has approved the 'Code of Conduct' for Board Members and Senior Management Personnel and the same has been posted on the Company's website. The Directors and the Senior Management Personnel of the Company have submitted their declarations, confirming compliance of the provisions of the above Code of Conduct during the financial year 2020-2021. A declaration to this effect, signed by the Whole-time Director and Chief Executive Officer of the Company is annexed herewith as **Schedule 3.**

21. COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE FROM THE AUDITORS

The Company has obtained a Certificate from M Choudhury & Co., the Statutory Auditors of the Company, regarding the compliance with the provisions of Corporate Governance as required under the Listing Regulations. The same is annexed to the Directors' Report as Annexure "F".

22. DISCLOSURES WITH RESPECT TO DEMAT SUSPENSE ACCOUNT/ UNCLAIMED SUSPENSE ACCOUNT

Disclosures required pursuant to Regulation 34(3) read with Clause F of Schedule V of the Listing Regulations are not applicable.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

	S. C. Agarwalla	**Subodh Agarwalla**
Place: Kolkata	Chairman & Managing Director	Whole-time Director & CEO
Date: 5 May 2021	DIN: 00088384	DIN: 00339855

Schedule to the Report on Corporate Governance –'1'

REMUNERATION POLICY

(Adopted by the Board of Directors on 28 January 2019 to be effective from 1 April 2019)

PURPOSE

The Remuneration Policy of Maithan Alloys Limited ("the Company") applies to all Directors, KMP and other Employees on the pay roll of the Company. The Board of Directors of the Company ("the Board") have adopted this Remuneration Policy at the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee (the "NRC").

The policy reflects the Company's objectives for good corporate governance as well as sustained and longterm value creation for shareholders. In addition, it ensures that:

- the Company is able to attract, develop and retain high-performing and motivated Employees in a competitive domestic market.
- Employees are offered a competitive and market aligned remuneration package making fixed salaries a significant remuneration component.

The Board has established a Nomination and Remuneration Committee to set guidelines for the review and control of compliance with the Remuneration Policy of the Company. The NRC works as an extended arm for the Board with respect to remuneration issues.

DEFINITIONS

Words and expression used in these regulations shall have the same meanings respectively assigned to them in the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act") and rules and regulations made thereunder or as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (the "Listing Regulations").

PROCEDURE FOR APPOINTMENT AND CESSATION OF DIRECTORS, KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL (KMP) AND OTHER EMPLOYEES

1. **Appointment criteria and qualifications:**

   a) The NRC shall identify and ascertain the integrity, qualification, expertise and experience of the person for appointment as Director or KMP and recommend to the Board his / her appointment.

   b) A person should possess positive attributes like resilient, practical, trustworthy, etc. apart from adequate qualification or expertise or experience for the position he / she is considered for appointment. The NRC has discretion to decide whether qualification, expertise and/or experience possessed by a person is sufficient/ satisfactory for the concerned position.

   c) The Company shall not appoint or continue the employment of any person as Executive Director who has attained the age of seventy years unless prior approval of shareholders has been obtained by passing a special resolution.

   d) The Chairman, Managing Director and/or Whole-time Director of the Company shall jointly or severally identify and ascertain the integrity, qualification, expertise and experience of the person, required for appointment as Employee(s) to carry out business operations and functions.

2. **Term / Tenure:**

a) Managing Director/Whole-time Director:

   The Company shall appoint or re-appoint any person as its Executive Chairman, Managing Director or Whole-time Director for a term not exceeding five years at a time. No reappointment shall be made earlier than one year before the expiry of his/her term.

b) Non-Executive Director:

The Company shall not appoint or continue the directorship of any person as Non-Executive Director who has attained the age limit as prescribed under the law, unless prior approval of shareholder has been obtained by passing a special resolution for his appointment.

c) Independent Director:

- An Independent Director shall hold office for a term up to five consecutive years on the Board of the Company and will be eligible for re-appointment on passing of a special resolution by the Company and disclosure of such appointment in the Board's Report.
- No Independent Director shall hold office for more than two consecutive terms, but such Independent Director shall be eligible for appointment after expiry of three years of ceasing to become an Independent Director. Provided that an Independent Director shall not, during the said period of three years, be appointed in or be associated with the Company in any other capacity, either directly or indirectly.
- At the time of appointment of Independent Director it should be ensured that he/ she meets such criteria of independence as prescribed under the Act, the Listing Regulations and other applicable laws.
- At the time of appointment of Independent Director it should be ensured that number of Boards on which such Independent Director serves, is within the limits prescribed under the Act, the Listing Regulations and other applicable laws.

d) KMP & Other Employees:

The Company shall appoint or re-appoint any person as its KMP or Employee upto the age of retirement of such KMP or Employee. The age of retirement of KMP or Employees shall be 58 years.

The Chairman, Managing Director and/or Whole-time Director and in case of their inability to do so the Board, shall have the power to appoint/re-appointment/retain any KMP or Employee even after their attaining the retirement age, for the benefit of the Company.

3. **Removal:**

Due to the reasons for any disqualification mentioned in the Act or under any other applicable law, rules and regulations, the NRC may recommend, to the Board with reasons recorded in writing, removal of a Director or KMP or Employee subject to the provisions and compliance of the said Act, Law, Rules and Regulations.

4. **Retirement:**

The KMP and other Employees shall retire as per the applicable provisions of the Act and the prevailing policy of the Company. The Board will have the discretion to appoint/re-appoint/ retain the KMP and other Employees in the same position/ remuneration or otherwise even after their attaining the retirement age, for the benefit of the Company.

REMUNERATION MATTERS

i. To consider and determine the Remuneration, based on the principles of:

a) pay for responsibilities,

b) pay for performance and potential, and

c) pay for growth and ensure that the remuneration fixed is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate the Employees;

ii. To take into account, financial position of the Company, trend in the Industry, appointee's qualification, experience, past performance, past remuneration, etc.;

iii. To bring about objectivity in determining the remuneration package while striking a balance between the interest of the Company and the Shareholders;

iv. To consider other factors as the NRC shall deem appropriate for elements of the remuneration of the members of the Board and ensure compliance of the provisions of the Act and other applicable laws;

v. To consider any other matters as may be requested by the Board.

REMUNERATION COMPONENTS

The various remuneration components are combined to ensure an appropriate and balanced remuneration package.

The remuneration components are:

- Fixed Remuneration (including fixed supplements)
- Performance-based remuneration (variable remuneration)
- Other benefits in kind
- Severance payment, where applicable

Fixed Remuneration:

The fixed remuneration is determined on the basis of the role and position of the individual Employee, including professional experience, responsibility, job complexity and local market conditions.

Performance-based remuneration:

The NRC may determine a maximum percentage of performance-based remuneration relative to the fixed remuneration. This percentage may vary according to the type of position held by the Director, KMP or Employee.

Performance-based remuneration may be disbursed as cash or cash equivalents, bonus, shares, share based instruments, including conditional shares and other generally approved instruments, all on the basis of applicable local legislation.

Performance-based remuneration is granted to Employees with particular influence on Company's results and shareholder value. As an overall starting point the Company ensures a split between fixed remuneration and variable remuneration.

Other benefits in kind:

Other benefits in kind includes rent free or subsidised rate of residential accommodation, car, gas, electricity, mobile bill, telephone bill, club membership fees, reimbursement of personal expense, etc.

Severance payments:

Severance payments are payable in accordance with relevant local legislation and/or as mutually agreed between the Company and Director/KMP/Employee. Subject to individual agreements, KMP/other Employees are entitled to a maximum of 1 months' salary on dismissal. However, some agreements with senior management may provide for maximum 3 months' salary.

Remuneration of the Executive Director including Managing Director & Whole-time Director:

The remuneration of the Executive Director is intended to ensure the Company's continued ability to attract and retain the most experienced Executive Director and to provide solid basis for succession planning.

The NRC shall submit its recommendations for adjustments in remuneration of the Executive Director for the approval of the Board. The remuneration of the Executive Director may consist of fixed remuneration and supplements, incentive, etc.

Subject to individual agreement, Executive Director shall also be entitled to a company car, phone and other fixed benefits. The maximum severance pay is 3 months' salary inclusive of the value of variable remuneration and other benefits.

Remuneration of the Non- Executive Directors:

Members of the Board other than Executive Director(s) shall receive a fee for attending each meeting of the Board or Committee thereof or for any purpose whatsoever as may be decided by the Board. The Independent Director shall receive a fixed fee for attending each separate meeting as may be required to be held in compliance with the provisions of the Act, the Listing Regulations or other applicable laws.

Based on the recommendation of the NRC, the Board may approve the fee(s)/remuneration(s) payable to the Non-Executive Directors or changes thereof.

The remuneration of the Non-Executive Directors shall be specified in the annual report.

Remuneration of the KMP:

The Chairman, Managing Director and Whole-time Director shall jointly or severally, decide and approve the terms and conditions of the employment including payment of remuneration of the KMP other than Executive/Non-Executive Directors appointed as KMP, if any. The remuneration of the KMP may consist of fixed remuneration or variable remuneration or partly fixed and partly variable remuneration and/or, incentive, etc.

Remuneration of other Employees:

The Chairman, Managing Director and Whole-time Director shall jointly or severally, decide and approve the terms and conditions of the employment including payment of remuneration of the Employees other than Executive/Non-Executive Directors and KMP of the Company. The remuneration of the other Employees may consist of fixed remuneration or variable remuneration or partly fixed and partly variable remuneration and/or, incentive, etc.

The remuneration of other Employees shall be fixed from time to time considering industry standards and cost of living. In addition to basic salary they shall also be provided perquisites and retirement benefits as per prevailing scheme(s) of the Company and statutory requirements, where applicable. Reward/ Severance payments are applicable to this category of personnel also.

CRITERIA FOR PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

A] Independent & Non-Executive Directors:

Criteria for performance evaluation of Directors other than Executive Directors are:

- Educational, professional background or experience possessed by Director;
- Contribution to Company's corporate governance practices;
- Contribution to introduce best practices to address top management issues;
- Time devoted and Participation in long-term strategic planning;
- Fulfillment of the criteria as specified in the Act read with its allied Rules, Listing Regulations and other provisions/ law governing the said matter;
- Commitment to the fulfillment of a Directors' obligations and fiduciary responsibilities;
- General understanding of the Company's business, global business and social perspective;
- Personal and professional ethics, integrity and values;
- Performance of the Director(s);
- Attendance at the meetings.

B] Executive Directors:

Apart from above criteria as may be applicable to Executive Directors, the following additional criteria shall also be considered for performance evaluation of Executive Directors:

- Relationships and Communications with Board, Employees and other stakeholders;
- Participation and contribution in the performance of the Company;
- Contribution in strategic planning and risk management vision, team spirit and consensus building, effective leadership;
- Contribution in Compliance and Governance;
- Foresight to avoid crisis and effectiveness in crisis management.

C] Board as whole:

Criteria for performance evaluation of Board as whole:

- Composition and Diversity;
- Endeavor for adaptation of the good Corporate Governance Practices;
- Number of Board Meetings;
- Discussions at Board Meetings;
- Cohesiveness of Board decisions;
- Strategy and Growth of the Company;
- Working relationships and communications among the Board, Employees and other stakeholders;
- Vision, Mission and consensus building;
- Foresight to avoid crisis and effectiveness in crisis management;
- Board Procedure, Performance & Culture.

D] Committees of the Board:

Criteria for performance evaluation of all Committees of the Board:

- Composition and terms of reference of the Committee of the Board;
- Compliance to the Committee's terms of reference;
- Frequency of the meetings of the Committee;
- Performance and reporting of the actions taken by the Committee to the Board;
- Opportunity given to the members to share their views;
- Effectivity of the suggestions and recommendations from the Committee;
- Working relationships and communications with the Board, Employees and other stakeholders.

AMENDMENTS TO THE POLICY

The Board on its own can amend this Policy, as and when deemed fit. Any or all provisions of this Policy would be subject to revision / amendment in accordance with the Rules, Regulations, Notifications, etc. on the subject as may be issued by relevant statutory authorities, from time to time.

In case any amendment(s), clarification(s), circular(s), etc. issued by the relevant authorities are not consistent with the provisions laid down under this Policy, then such amendment(s), clarification(s), circular(s), etc. shall prevail and this Policy shall stand amended accordingly from the effective date as laid down under such amendment(s), clarification(s), circular(s), etc.

MISCELLANEOUS

- No Director/KMP/ other Employee shall be involved in deciding his or her own remuneration or that of his or her relatives who are Employees.
- To the extent legally acceptable under applicable law, the Board may deviate from this policy in individual cases, if justified by extraordinary and exceptional circumstances.
- In any circumstances where the provisions of this Policy differ from any existing or newly enacted law, rule, regulation or standard governing the Company, the relevant law, rule, regulation or standard will take precedent over this Policy.
- Whenever, there is any deviation from the Policy, the justification /reasons should also be indicated/disclosed adequately.
- The Company's Remuneration Policy shall be published on its website.

X————————X————————X

Schedule to the Report on Corporate Governance –'2'

Certificate of
Non-Disqualification of Directors

[Pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V Part C clause (10)(i) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015]

To,

The Members of

Maithan Alloys Limited

We have examined the relevant registers, records, forms, returns and disclosures received from the Directors of Maithan Alloys Limited (CIN: L27101WB1985PLC039503) and having its Registered Office at 4th Floor, 9 AJC Bose Road, Kolkata – 700 017 (hereinafter referred to as 'the Company'), produced before us by the Company for the purpose of issuing this Certificate in accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Part-C Sub clause 10(i) of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the verifications (including Directors Identification Number (DIN) status at the portal www.mca.gov.in) as considered necessary and explanations furnished to us by the Company & its officers, we hereby certify that none of the directors on the Board of the Company as stated below for the financial year ending on 31 March 2021 have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such other Statutory Authority.

Sr. No.	Name of Director	DIN	Date of Appointment in Company
1.	Mr. Subhas Chandra Agarwalla	00088384	15 April 1992
2.	Mr. Subodh Agarwalla	00339855	1 July 2006
3.	Mr. Nand Kishore Agarwal	00378444	17 August 2001
4.	Mr. Ashok Bhandari	00012210	30 March 2017
5.	Mr. Vivek Kaul	00345022	20 August 2019
6.	Mr. Palghat Krishnan Venkatramani	05303022	29 June 2012
7.	Mrs. Kalpana Biswas Kundu	07006341	8 November 2014
8.	Mr. Parasanta Chattopadyay	06968122	10 November 2016

Ensuring the eligibility for the appointment/continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these based on our verification. This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For **Patnaik & Patnaik**
Company Secretaries

S. K. Patnaik
Partner
FCS No.: 5699
C.P. No.:7117
UDIN:F005699C000240384

Place: Kolkata
Date: 5 May 2021

Schedule to the Report on Corporate Governance –'3'

Declaration by the Whole-time Director & Chief Executive Officer

To,

The Members ,

Maithan Alloys Limited

In compliance with the requirement of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, it is hereby declared that all the Directors and Senior Management Personnel of the Company have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct for Directors and Senior Management adopted by the Board, for the financial year ended 31 March 2021.

Subodh Agarwalla

Place: Kolkata
Whole-time Director &CEO

Date: 5 May 2021
DIN: 00339855

ANNEXURE TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT - 'F'

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' CERTIFICATE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

To,

The Members,

Maithan Alloys Limited

1. We M Choudhury & Co., Chartered Accountants, the Statutory Auditors of MAITHAN ALLOYS LIMITED ("the Company"), have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by the Company for the year ended 31 March 2021, as stipulated in Regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of Regulation 46(2) and Paras C and D of Schedule V of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("the Listing Regulations").

Managements' Responsibility

2. The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the Management. This responsibility includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control and procedures to ensure the compliance with the conditions of the Corporate Governance stipulated in the Listing Regulations.

Auditors' Responsibility

3. Our responsibility is limited to examining the procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring compliance with the conditions of the Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

4. We have examined the books of account and other relevant records and documents maintained by the Company for the purposes of providing reasonable assurance on the compliance with Corporate Governance requirements by the Company.

5. We have carried out an examination of the relevant records of the Company in accordance with the Guidance Note on Certification of Corporate Governance issued by the Institute of the Chartered Accountants of India (the ICAI), the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, in so far as applicable for the purpose of this certificate and as per the Guidance Note on Reports or Certificates for Special Purposes issued by the ICAI which requires that we comply with the ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by the ICAI.

6. We have complied with the relevant applicable requirements of the Standard on Quality Control (SQC) 1, Quality Control for Firms that Perform Audits and Reviews of Historical Financial Information, and Other Assurance and Related Services Engagements.

Opinion

7. Based on our examination of the relevant records and according to the information and explanations provided to us and the representations provided by the Management, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in Regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of Regulation 46(2) and Paras C and D of Schedule V of the Listing Regulations during the year ended 31 March 2021.

8. We state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For M Choudhury & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No: 302186E

D Choudhury
Partner
Membership No.:052066
UDIN: 21052066AAAACA4739

Place: Kolkata
Date: 5 May 2021

ANNEXURE TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT - 'G'

Business Responsibility Report

[Regulation 34(2)(f)]

SECTION A: GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE COMPANY

1. **Corporate Identity Number (CIN) of the Company :** L27101WB1985PLC039503
2. **Name of the Company :** Maithan Alloys Limited
3. **Registered address :** 4th Floor, 9, AJC Bose Road, Kolkata-700017
4. **Website :** www.maithanalloys.com
5. **E-mail id:** office@maithanalloys.com
6. **Financial Year reported :** 2020-2021
7. **Sector(s) that the Company is engaged in (industrial activity code-wise) :**

Sector	Industrial Activity	Industrial Activity Code		
		Group	Class	Sub Class
Manufacturing	Manufacture of Ferro Alloys	241	2410	24104
Power Generation	Electric power generation using other non- conventional sources	351	3510	35106

8. **List three key products/services that the Company manufactures/provides (as in balance sheet) :**
   1. Ferro Alloys
   2. Electricity (Generated through Wind Mills)
9. **Total number of locations where business activity is undertaken by the Company:**
   a. **Number of International Locations (Provide details of major 5) :** None
   b. **Number of National Locations :** 5 (Five)
10. **Markets served by the Company – Local/State/National/International :**
    1. Ferro Alloys: Local, State, National and International
    2. Electricity (Generated through Wind Mill): Local and State.

SECTION B: FINANCIAL DETAILS OF THE COMPANY

1. **Paid up Capital (INR) :** ₹29.11 crore
2. **Total Turnover (INR) :** ₹1643.50 crore
3. **Total profit after taxes (INR) :** ₹233.03 crore
4. **Total Spending on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) as percentage of profit after tax (%):**

During the year 2020-2021, the Company has spent 2.81% of profit after tax earned during the year 2020-2021, on Corporate Social Responsibility activities.

5. **List of activities in which expenditure in 4 above has been incurred:-**

   a) Education

   b) Health Care (including preventive health care)

   c) Animal Welfare

   d) Social and Economic Welfare

   e) Environment Sustainability

   f) Protection and Promotion of Culture

SECTION C: OTHER DETAILS

1. **Does the Company have any Subsidiary Company/ Companies?**

   Yes

2. **Do the Subsidiary Company/Companies participate in the BR Initiatives of the parent company? :**

   No

   If yes, then indicate the number of such subsidiary company(s) : Not Applicable

3. **Do any other entity/entities (e.g. suppliers, distributors etc.) that the Company does business with, participate in the BR initiatives of the Company? If yes, then indicate the percentage of such entity/entities? [Less than 30%, 30-60%, More than 60%]**

   No

SECTION D: BR INFORMATION

1. **Details of Director/Directors responsible for BR:** Mr. Subodh Agarwalla

   a) **Details of the Director/Director responsible for implementation of the BR policy/policies:**

      1. **DIN Number :** 00339855

      2. **Name :** Mr. Subodh Agarwalla

      3. **Designation :** Whole-time Director and Chief Executive Officer

   b) **Details of the BR head:**

No.	Particulars	Details
1	DIN Number (if applicable)	00339855
2	Name	Mr. Subodh Agarwalla
3	Designation	Whole-time Director and Chief Executive Officer
4	Telephone number	033-4063-2393
5	e-mail id	office@maithanalloys.com

2. Principle-wise (as per NVGs) BR Policy/policies:

Principle 1- (P1):	Businesses should conduct and govern themselves with Ethics, Transparency and Accountability.
Principle 2- (P2):	Businesses should provide goods and services that are safe and contribute to sustainability throughout their life cycle.
Principle 3- (P3):	Businesses should promote the wellbeing of all employees.
Principle 4- (P4):	Businesses should respect the interests of, and be responsive towards all stakeholders, especially those who are disadvantaged, vulnerable and marginalized.
Principle 5- (P5):	Businesses should respect and promote human rights.
Principle 6- (P6):	Business should respect, protect and make efforts to restore the environment.
Principle 7- (P7):	Businesses, when engaged in influencing public and regulatory policy, should do so in a responsible manner.
Principle 8- (P8):	Businesses should support inclusive growth and equitable development.
Principle 9- (P9):	Businesses should engage with and provide value to their customers and consumers in a responsible manner.

a) Details of compliance (Reply in Y/N) :

No.	Questions	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9
1.	Do you have a policy/ policies for....	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
2.	Has the policy being formulated in consultation with the relevant stakeholders?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
3.	Does the policy conform to any national / international standards? If yes, specify? (50 words)	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
4.	Has the policy being approved by the Board?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	Is yes, has it been signed by MD/ owner/ CEO/ appropriate Board Director?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
5.	Does the company have a specified committee of the Board/ Director/ Official to oversee the implementation of the policy?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
6.	Indicate the link for the policy to be viewed online?	www.maithanalloys.com								
7.	Has the policy been formally communicated to all relevant internal and external stakeholders?	Communicated to internal stakeholders only and will be communicated to external stakeholders on requirement basis.								
8.	Does the company have in-house structure to implement the policy/ policies.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

9.	Does the Company have a grievance redressal mechanism related to the policy/ policies to address stakeholders' grievances related to the policy/ policies?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
10.	Has the company carried out independent audit/ evaluation of the working of this policy by an internal or external agency?	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

b) **If answer to the question at serial number 1 against any principle, is 'No', please explain why: (Tick up to 2 options)**

No.	Questions	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9
1.	The company has not understood the Principles	Not Applicable								
2.	The company is not at a stage where it finds itself in a position to formulate and implement the policies on specified principles									
3.	The company does not have financial or manpower resources available for the task									
4.	It is planned to be done within next 6 months									
5.	It is planned to be done within the next 1 year									
6.	Any other reason (please specify)									

3. **Governance related to BR :**

   a) **Indicate the frequency with which the Board of Directors, Committee of the Board or CEO to assess the BR performance of the Company. Within 3 months, 3-6 months, Annually, More than 1 year.**

   The BR performance of the Company to be assessed by Whole-time Director and CEO on regular basis.

   b) **Does the Company publish a BR or a Sustainability Report? What is the hyperlink for viewing this report? How frequently it is published?**

   The BR Report shall form part of Annual Report of the Company and Company's Annual Report can be viewed at the website of the Company at www.maithanalloys.com. Company is required to publish its Annual Report every year.

SECTION E: PRINCIPLE-WISE PERFORMANCE

Principle 1

1. **Does the policy relating to ethics, bribery and corruption cover only the company? Yes/ No. Does it extend to the Group/Joint Ventures/ Suppliers/Contractors/NGOs /Others?**

   Yes. The policy relating to ethics, bribery and corruption cover only the Company. It does not extend to the Group/Joint Ventures/ Suppliers/Contractors/NGOs /Others.

2. **How many stakeholder complaints have been received in the past financial year and what percentage was satisfactorily resolved by the management? If so, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so.**

   No stakeholder complaints have been received in the financial year 2020-2021 on Business Conduct relating to Ethics, Transparency and Accountability.

Principle 2

1. **List up to 3 of your products or services whose design has incorporated social or environmental concerns, risks and/ or opportunities:**

   The Company produces only two products. They are Ferro Alloys and Electricity.

   The processes and systems for producing both Ferro Alloys and Electricity have been designed after considering both social and environmental concerns. The emission control and effluent treatment measures have been incorporated at various stages of manufacturing process of Ferro Alloys to keep them under control.

   The electricity generated from Wind Mills are meant for reducing carbon footprints and providing clean energy to the Consumers.

2. **For each such product, provide the following details in respect of resource use (energy, water, raw material etc.) per unit of product(optional):**

   a) **Reduction during sourcing/production/ distribution achieved since the previous year throughout the value chain?**

      There is insignificant change in usage of resources (like energy, water, raw material etc.) per unit of product, as compared to previous year.

   b) **Reduction during usage by consumers (energy, water) has been achieved since the previous year?**

      We are not aware of any such reduction.

3. **Does the company have procedures in place for sustainable sourcing (including transportation)?**

   a) **If yes, what percentage of your inputs was sourced sustainably? Also, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so.**

   The entire Power consumption, which is around 25% of total input cost, requirements in the process of manufacturing of Ferro Alloys are sourced sustainably through long term 'Power Purchase Agreements'.

4. **Has the company taken any steps to procure goods and services from local & small producers, including communities surrounding their place of work?**

   1. **If yes, what steps have been taken to improve their capacity and capability of local and small vendors?**

   Yes, The Company nurtures its local and small suppliers/vendors including suppliers/vendors in proximity to its plant locations, by regularly placing its orders and making timely payments. Non-monetary assistance and guidance, wherever required are provided to local and small suppliers to improve their capacity and capability.

5. **Does the company have a mechanism to recycle products and waste? If yes what is the percentage of recycling of products and waste (separately as <5%, 5-10%, >10%). Also, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so.**

   Yes, the Company recycles its semi-finished products which are not usable by the end consumer. It also handles its by-products suitably. The quantum is >10%. The solid slag produced is 'waste' for the industry but is diverted either for land filling and/or for fly ash brick making.

   Whenever possible, water recycling in also carried out and recycled water are used in planation activities.

   There is no waste generated from generation of electricity from Wind Mills.

Principle 3

Please indicate the Total number of employees: 548 (permanent employees)

1. Please indicate the Total number of employees hired on temporary/contractual/casual basis: 1082
2. Please indicate the Number of permanent women employees: 5
3. Please indicate the Number of permanent employees with disabilities: NIL
4. Do you have an employee association that is recognized by management: No
5. What percentage of your permanent employees is members of this recognized employee association?: N.A.
6. Please indicate the Number of complaints relating to child labour, forced labour, involuntary labour, sexual harassment in the last financial year and pending, as on the end of the financial year:

No.	Category	No of complaints filed during the financial year	No of complaints pending as on end of the financial year
1	Child labour/forced labour/involuntary labour	Nil	Nil
2	Sexual harassment	Nil	Nil
3	Discriminatory employment	Nil	Nil

7. **What percentage of your under mentioned employees were given safety & skill up-gradation training in the last year?**

   On-job training is a continuous process for us. The company does not undertake any formal safety & skill up-gradation training of its employees

   a) Permanent Employees: N.A.

   b) Permanent Women Employees: N.A.

   c) Casual/Temporary/Contractual Employees: N.A.

   d) Employees with Disabilities: N.A.

Principle 4

1. **Has the company mapped its internal and external stakeholders? Yes/No**

   Yes.

2. **Out of the above, has the company identified the disadvantaged, vulnerable & marginalized stakeholders:**

   Not known to the Company.

3. **Are there any special initiatives taken by the company to engage with the disadvantaged, vulnerable and marginalized stakeholders. If so, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so:**

   No.

Principle 5

1. **Does the policy of the company on human rights cover only the company or extend to the Group/Joint Ventures/ Suppliers/Contractors/NGOs/Others?**

   The BR policy relating to human rights covers only the Company.

2. **How many stakeholder complaints have been received in the past financial year and what percent was satisfactorily resolved by the management?**

   No stakeholder complaints relating to human rights violation have been received during the financial year 2020-2021.

Principle 6

1. **Does the policy related to Principle 6 cover only the company or extends to the Group/Joint Ventures/Suppliers/Contractors/NGOs/others:**

   The BR policy relating to Principle 6 i.e. respecting, protecting and restoring the environment, covers only the Company.

2. **Does the company have strategies/ initiatives to address global environmental issues such as climate change, global warming, etc? Y/N. If yes, please give hyperlink for webpage etc.:**

   No.

3. **Does the company identify and assess potential environmental risks? Y/N**

   Yes.

4. **Does the company have any project related to Clean Development Mechanism? If so, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so. Also, if Yes, whether any environmental compliance report is filed?**

   No.

5. **Has the company undertaken any other initiatives on – clean technology, energy efficiency, renewable energy, etc. Y/N. If yes, please give hyperlink for web page etc.:**

   The 3 Wind Turbine generators of the Company produce non-conventional green energy.

6. **Are the Emissions/Waste generated by the company within the permissible limits given by CPCB/SPCB for the financial year being reported?**

   Yes.

7. **Number of show cause/ legal notices received from CPCB/SPCB which are pending (i.e. not resolved to satisfaction) as on end of Financial Year:**

   There are no unresolved show cause/ legal notices from CPCB/SPCB as on end of Financial Year.

Principle 7

1. **Is your company a member of any trade and chamber or association? If Yes, Name only those major ones that your business deals with:**

   a) Confederation of Indian Industry

   b) Federation of South Bengal Chambers of Commerce and Industry

   c) Indian Chamber of Commerce

   d) Damodar Valley Power Consumers' Association

2. **Have you advocated/lobbied through above associations for the advancement or improvement of public good? Yes/No; if yes specify the broad areas (drop box: Governance and Administration, Economic Reforms, Inclusive Development Policies, Energy security, Water, Food Security, Sustainable Business Principles, Others):**

   No.

Principle 8

1. **Does the company have specified programmes/initiatives/projects in pursuit of the policy related to Principle 8? If yes details thereof:**

   Yes, the Company has adopted CSR Policy for carrying out its CSR activities. The Company has set-up a trust namely, BMA Foundation and initiated a project in the area of Education.

2. **Are the programmes/projects undertaken through in-house team/own foundation/external NGO/government structures/any other organization?**

The Company prefers to carry out its CSR Project and programmes through diverse means. The Company has setup its own Trust namely BMA Foundation, to carry out CSR Project and programmes. The Company also supports Government/ Non-Government structures/setups and encourage in-house team to initiate CSR programmes.

3. **Have you done any impact assessment of your initiative?**

   Yes, internal assessment is carried out to see positive outcome and benefits to the people around the Company's plant location.

4. **What is your company's direct contribution to community development projects- Amount in INR and the details of the projects undertaken:**

   During the Financial Year 2020-2021, the Company has spent a sum of ₹ 6.54 Crore in the areas of Education, Health Care (including preventive health care), Animal Welfare, Social and Economic Welfare, Environment Sustainability, etc. Please refer to Report on CSR at Page No. 58 of this Annual Report.

5. **Have you taken steps to ensure that this community development initiative is successfully adopted by the community? Please explain in 50 words, or so.**

   Yes, the Company has taken steps to ensure that its community development initiative is successfully adopted by the community around its plant locations.

Principle 9

1. **What percentage of customer complaints/consumer cases are pending as on the end of financial year.**

   None

2. **Does the company display product information on the product label, over and above what is mandated as per local laws? Yes/No/N.A. /Remarks(additional information)**

   Not Applicable. The Company is not required to label its products.

3. **Is there any case filed by any stakeholder against the company regarding unfair trade practices, irresponsible advertising and/or anti-competitive behaviour during the last five years and pending as on end of financial year. If so, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so.**

   No.

4. **Did your company carry out any consumer survey/ consumer satisfaction trends?**

   No.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Place: Kolkata	**S. C. Agarwalla**	**Subodh Agarwalla**
Date: 5 May 2021	*Chairman & Managing Director*	*Whole-time Director & CEO*
	DIN: 00088384	DIN: 00339855

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Members of Maithan Alloys Limited

Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of Maithan Alloys Limited (the "Company"), which comprise the Standalone Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2021, and the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity and Standalone Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and notes to the standalone financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the Standalone Financial Statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31 March 2021, and the profit and other comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the *Code of Ethics* issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the standalone financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Emphasis of Matter

We draw your attention to Note 50 to the standalone financial statement which explains the uncertainties and the management's assessment of the financial impact due to the lock-downs and other restrictions and conditions related to the COVID-19 pandemic situation, for which a definitive assessment of the impact in the subsequent period is highly dependent upon circumstances as they evolve. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the standalone financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report:

<table>
<tr><th>Sl. No.</th><th>Key Audit Matters</th><th>Auditor's Response</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Revenue Recognition

(Refer note 3(l) the significant accounting policies of Standalone Financial Statements).

Revenue is recognized when the control of the underlying products has been transferred to customer along with the satisfaction of the Company's performance obligation under a contract with customer.

There is a significant risk of misstatement due to risk related to inappropriate recognition of the revenue and hence we considered the Revenue as a key audit matter given its relative size in the financial statements and significant judgment involved in the consideration of factors in determination of selling prices such as fluctuation of raw materials prices in the market.</td><td>Our audit procedures, considering the significant risk of misstatement related to revenue recognition, included amongst other:
Obtaining an understanding and assessing the design, implementation and operating effectiveness of the Company's key internal controls over the revenue recognition process.
Examination of significant contracts entered into close to year end to ensure revenue recognition is made in correct period.
Testing a sample of contracts from various revenue streams by agreeing information back to contracts and proof of delivery as appropriate and ensure revenue recognition policy is in accordance with principles of Ind AS 115.

Our testing as described above showed that revenue has been recorded in accordance with the terms of underlying contracts and accounting policy in this area.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Inventories

The carrying value of inventory as at 31 March 2021 is ₹348.51 Crore. The inventory is valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value. We considered the value of inventory as a key audit matter given the relative size of its balance in the financial statements and significant judgment involved in comparison of net realizable value with cost to arrive at valuation of inventory.

Refer Note No. 9 to the standalone financial statements.</td><td>Principal Audit Procedures
We understood and tested the design and operating effectiveness of controls as established by the management in determination of net realizable value of inventory.
Assessing the appropriateness of Company's accounting policy for valuation of stock-in- trade and compliance of the policy with the requirements of the prevailing Indian accounting standards
We considered various factors including the actual selling price prevailing around and subsequent to the year-end.
Compared the cost of the finished goods with the estimated net realizable value and checked if the finished goods were recorded at net realizable value where the cost was higher than the net realizable value.
Further, for the purpose of determination of physical quantity of the inventory as at the year end, physical verification was done by the management of the Company and we have relied upon their report.
Based on the above procedures performed, the management's determination of the net realizable value of the inventory as at the year end and comparison with cost for valuation of inventory is considered to be reasonable.</td></tr>
</table>

Information Other than the Standalone Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Company's management and Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Company's annual report, but does not include the standalone financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the standalone financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's management and Board of Directors are responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the state of affairs, profit/loss (including other comprehensive income), changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act, read with relevant rules issued thereunder.

This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate implementation and maintenance of accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statement that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the standalone financial statements, management and Board of Director's are responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors is also responsible for overseeing the company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these standalone financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the standalone financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the standalone financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the standalone financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the standalone financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by 'the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016', issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the "Annexure A" statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.

2. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:

   (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;

   (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;

   (c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flow dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;

   (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with relevant rules issued thereunder;

(e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31 March 2021 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31 March 2021 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;

(f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B";

(g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditors Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations as at 31 March 2021 on its financial position in its standalone financial statements – Refer Note 45A to the Standalone Financial Statements.

ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses;

iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company during the year ended 31 March 2021.

3. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act:

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act.

For **M Choudhury & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. 302186E

D Choudhury
Partner
Membership No. 052066
UDIN: 21052066AAAABT3780

Place: Kolkata
Date: 05 May 2021

Annexure A to the Independent Auditor's Report of even date on the Standalone Financial Statements of Maithan Alloys Limited

i. (a) The Company is maintaining proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.

(b) The fixed assets of the Company have been physically verified by the Management at reasonable intervals and no material discrepancies have been noticed on such verification.

(c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of the Company.

ii. The physical verification of inventory has been conducted at reasonable intervals by the Management and no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.

iii. The Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured, to companies, limited liability partnership firm, firms or other parties covered in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Act. Therefore, the provisions of Clause 3(iii)[(a), (b) and (c)] of the said Order are not applicable to the Company.

iv. The Company has neither granted any loan nor provided any guarantee or security hence the provisions of Section 185 of the Act are not applicable to the Company. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us with respect to the investments made, the Company has complied with the provisions of Section 186 of the Act.

v. The Company has not accepted any deposits from the public within the meaning of Sections 73 to 76 of the Act and the rules framed there under. Therefore, the provision of clause 3(v) of the Order is not applicable on the Company.

vi. Pursuant to the rules made by the Central Government of India, the Company is required to maintain Cost Records as specified under Sec 148(1) of the act in respect of its products. We have broadly reviewed the same, and are of the opinion that, prima facie, the prescribed accounts and records have been made and maintained. We have not, however, made a detailed examination of the records with a view to determine whether they are accurate or complete.

vii. (a) The Company is regular in depositing the undisputed statutory dues, including Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income tax, Goods and Service tax, Customs Duty, cess and other material statutory dues, as applicable, with the appropriate authorities. As per the records of the Company examined by us, and according to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of the aforesaid dues were outstanding as at 31 March 2021 for a period of more than six months from the date of becoming payable.

(b) There are no dues with respect to income tax, GST, customs duty and other material statutory dues except Service tax, Excise duty, cess, etc., which have not been deposited on account of dispute. The dues outstanding as at 31 March 2021 with respect to service tax, excise duty and cess on account of any dispute, are as follows:

Name of the statute	Nature of dues	₹ in Crore	Period to which the amount relates	Forum where the dispute is pending
The Central Excise Act, 1944	Excise Duty & Service Tax	0.10	2006-07	CESTAT, Kolkata
The Central Excise Act, 1944	Excise Duty & Service Tax	0.12	2008-09	CESTAT, Kolkata
The Central Excise Act, 1944	Excise Duty & Service Tax	0.05	2008-09	Commissioner (Appeal), Kolkata
The Central Excise Act, 1944	Excise Duty & Service Tax	0.43	2009-10	CESTAT, Kolkata
The Central Excise Act, 1944	Excise Duty & Service Tax	0.32	2013-14	CESTAT, Kolkata
The Central Excise Act, 1944	Excise Duty & Service Tax	0.60	2014-15	CESTAT, Kolkata
The Central Excise Act, 1944	Excise Duty & Service Tax	0.51	2016-17	CESTAT, Kolkata

Name of the statute	Nature of dues	₹ in Crore	Period to which the amount relates	Forum where the dispute is pending
Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	0.12	2017-18	Commissioner (Appeal), Siliguri
Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	0.06	2017-18	Commissioner (Appeal), Siliguri
Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	0.01	2017-18	Commissioner (Appeal), Siliguri
The Central Excise Act, 1944	Excise Duty & Service Tax	0.09	2017-18	Assistant Commissioner, Asansol
The Central Excise Act, 1944	Excise Duty & Service Tax	0.34	2013-14	Commissioner (Appeal), Siliguri
The Central Excise Act, 1944	Excise Duty & Service Tax	0.89	2016-17 & upto June'17	Addl. Commissioner, Bolpur
The Central Excise Act, 1944	Excise Duty & Service Tax	0.05	2019-20	Assistant Commissioner, Asansol

viii. The Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowings to any financial institution or banks as at the balance sheet date. The Company has neither issued any debentures nor has taken any loans or borrowings from the Government as at the balance sheet date.

ix. The Company has not raised any money by way of initial public offer/further public offer (including debt instruments)/term loans during the year. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(ix) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

x. We have neither come across any instance of any frauds on or by the Company, noticed or reported during the year, nor have we been informed of any such case by the Management.

xi. The managerial remuneration has been paid/provided in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V of the Act.

xii. As the Company is not a Nidhi Company, the provisions of clause 3(xii) of the Order are not applicable.

xiii. The Company has entered into transactions with related parties in compliance with the provisions of section 177 and 188 of the Act. The details of such related party transactions have been disclosed in the standalone financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.

xiv. No money was raised through preferential allotment/ private placements of shares/fully/partly convertible debentures during the year under review, hence, the provisions of clause 3(xiv) of the said Order is not applicable to the Company.

xv. The Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its directors or persons connected with them. Accordingly, clause 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

xvi. The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Accordingly, the provision of clause 3(xvi) of the order are not applicable to the Company.

For **M Choudhury & Co**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. 302186E

D Choudhury
Partner
Membership No. 052066
UDIN: 21052066AAAABT3780

Place: Kolkata
Date: 05 May 2021

Annexure B to the Independent Auditor's Report of even date on the Standalone Financial Statements of Maithan Alloys Limited

Report on the Internal Financial Controls with reference to Financial Statements under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of Maithan Alloys Limited ("the Company") as at 31 March 2021 in conjunction with our audit of the Ind AS Standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control with reference to financial statements criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statement based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing specified, under section 143(10) of the Act to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and both issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system with reference to financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system with reference to financial statements.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control with reference to financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control with reference to financial statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of standalone financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the standalone financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to financial statement, including the possibility of collusion or improper management, override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statement to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control with reference to financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system with reference to financial statements and such internal financial controls with reference to financial statements were operating effectively as at 31 March 2021, based on the internal control with reference to financial statements criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the ICAI.

For **M Choudhury & Co**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. 302186E

D Choudhury
Partner
Membership No. 052066
UDIN: 21052066AAAABT3780

Place: Kolkata
Date: 05 May 2021

Standalone Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2021

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars		Note	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
ASSETS				
(1) Non-Current Assets				
(a)	Property, Plant and Equipment	4(i)	172.32	185.17
(b)	Capital Work in Progress	4(ii)	-	1.10
(c)	Intangible Assets	4(iii)	0.46	0.54
(d)	Right of Use Assets	4(iv)	20.43	21.42
(e)	Financial Assets			
	(i) Investments	5	27.31	26.35
	(ii) Other Financial Assets	6	32.53	32.53
(f)	Non Current Tax Assets (Net)	7	6.87	6.11
(g)	Other Non-Current Assets	8	0.78	0.85
Total Non-Current Assets			**260.70**	**274.07**
(2) Current assets				
(a)	Inventories	9	348.51	276.93
(b)	Financial Assets			
	(i) Investments	10	787.82	-
	(ii) Trade Receivables	11	436.28	280.59
	(iii) Cash and Cash Equivalents	12	18.26	625.06
	(iv) Bank Balances (other than (iii) above)	13	6.51	11.10
	(v) Loans	14	1.07	1.78
	(vi) Other Financial Assets	15	2.57	2.38
(c)	Other Current Assets	16	43.52	50.09
Total Current Assets			**1,644.54**	**1,247.93**
Total Assets			**1,905.24**	**1,522.00**
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES				
Equity				
(a)	Equity Share Capital	17	29.11	29.11
(b)	Other Equity	18	1,501.88	1,270.30
Total Equity			**1,530.99**	**1,299.41**
Liabilities				
(1) Non-Current Liabilities				
(a)	Financial Liabilities			
	(i) Lease Liabilities	19	3.48	3.57
(b)	Provisions	20	2.80	2.79
(c)	Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	21	31.51	29.48
(d)	Other Non-Current Liabilities	22	0.89	0.98
Total Non-Current Liabilities			**38.68**	**36.82**
(2) Current Liabilities				
(a)	Financial Liabilities			
	(i) Borrowings	23	45.14	6.77
	(ii) Trade Payable	24		
	- Trade Payables (outstanding to micro and small enterprises)		-	-
	- Trade Payables (outstanding to other than micro and small enterprises)		183.31	75.00
	(iii) Other Financial Liabilities	25	21.85	23.92
(b)	Provisions	26	1.48	1.60
(c)	Current Tax Liabilities (Net)	27	14.85	5.18
(d)	Other Current Liabilities	28	68.94	73.30
Total Current Liabilities			**335.57**	**185.77**
Total Liabilities			**374.25**	**222.59**
Total Equity and Liabilities			**1,905.24**	**1,522.00**

The accompanying notes 1 to 51 are an integral part of the financial statements.

In terms of our report attached

For M. Choudhury & Co.
Chartered Accountants
FRN. : 302186E

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

D. Choudhury
Partner
Membership No.: 052066

S. C. Agarwalla
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00088384

Subodh Agarwalla
Whole-time Director & CEO
DIN: 00339855

Place: Kolkata
Date: 05 May 2021

Sudhanshu Agarwalla
President & CFO

Rajesh K. Shah
Company Secretary

Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended 31 March 2021

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Note	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Income			
Revenue from Operations	29	1,619.78	1,830.88
Other Income	30	23.72	65.92
Total Income		**1,643.50**	**1,896.80**
Expenses			
Cost of Material Consumed	31	720.20	921.96
Purchases of Stock In Trade	32	123.04	135.98
Changes in Inventories of finished goods and work in progress	33	(2.53)	8.85
Employee Benefits Expenses	34	40.63	42.34
Power Cost	35	331.98	361.38
Finance Cost	36	1.20	3.71
Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses	37	15.62	15.81
Other Expenses	38	110.92	127.63
Total Expenses		**1,341.06**	**1,617.66**
Profit Before Tax		**302.44**	**279.14**
Tax Expenses			
(a) Current Tax	40	67.85	55.45
(b) Deferred Tax	40	1.56	1.79
Total Tax Expenses		**69.41**	**57.24**
Profit for the year (A)		**233.03**	**221.90**
Other Comprehensive Income			
A (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
- Re-measurements of the Net Defined Benefit Plans		0.50	(0.14)
- Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income		0.96	(2.02)
(ii) Income tax relating to above items	40	(0.47)	0.28
B (i) Items that will be reclassified to Profit or Loss :			
- Effective portion of gains/(losses) on designated portion of Hedging Instruments in a Cash Flow Hedge		-	1.63
Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss) for the year (B)		**0.99**	**(0.25)**
Total Comprehensive Income for the year (A+B)		**234.02**	**221.65**
Earnings Per Share (of ₹10/- each)			
(1) Basic (in Rs.)	39	80.05	76.22
(2) Diluted (in Rs.)	39	80.05	76.22

The accompanying notes 1 to 51 are an integral part of the financial statements.

In terms of our report attached

For M. Choudhury & Co.
Chartered Accountants
FRN. : 302186E

D. Choudhury
Partner
Membership No.: 052066

Place: Kolkata
Date: 05 May 2021

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

S. C. Agarwalla
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00088384

Subodh Agarwalla
Whole-time Director & CEO
DIN: 00339855

Sudhanshu Agarwalla
President & CFO

Rajesh K. Shah
Company Secretary

Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended 31 March 2021

a. Equity Share Capital

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Note	Amount
Equity Shares of ₹10 each Issued, Subscribed and Fully Paid		
As At 1 April 2019	17	29.11
Issue of share capital		-
As At 31 March 2020		**29.11**
Issue of share capital		-
As At 31 March 2021		**29.11**

b. Other Equity

Particulars	Reserves and Surplus			Items of Other Comprehensive Income		Total
	Capital Reserve	Securities Premium	Retained Earnings	Equity Instruments through OCI	Cash Flow Hedge Reserve	
As At 1 April 2019	1.70	31.87	1,055.97	0.40	0.82	1,090.76
Profit for the year	-	-	221.90	-	-	221.90
Other Comprehensive Income for the year	-	-	(0.09)	(1.79)	1.63	(0.25)
Dividends paid including DDT	-	-	(42.11)	-	-	(42.11)
As At 31 March 2020	**1.70**	**31.87**	**1,235.67**	**(1.39)**	**2.45**	**1,270.30**
Profit for the year	-	-	233.03	-	-	233.03
Other Comprehensive Income for the year	-	-	0.33	0.67	(2.45)	(1.45)
Dividends paid including DDT	-	-	-	-	-	-
As At 31 March 2021	**1.70**	**31.87**	**1,469.03**	**(0.72)**	**(0.00)**	**1,501.88**

The accompanying notes 1 to 51 are an integral part of the financial statements.

In terms of our report attached

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For M. Choudhury & Co.
Chartered Accountants
FRN. : 302186E

S. C. Agarwalla
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00088384

Subodh Agarwalla
Whole-time Director & CEO
DIN: 00339855

D. Choudhury
Partner
Membership No.: 052066

Place: Kolkata
Date: 05 May 2021

Sudhanshu Agarwalla
President & CFO

Rajesh K. Shah
Company Secretary

Standalone Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31 March 2021

(₹ in Crore)

	Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
A.	**CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES**		
	Profit Before Tax	302.44	279.14
	Adjusted for :		
	Depreciation and Amortisation	15.62	15.81
	Interest Expense	1.20	3.71
	Interest Income	(8.44)	(4.97)
	Irrecoverable Balances Written Off/Back	-	0.01
	Gain on Investment	(14.65)	(46.09)
	Unrealised Forex (Gain) / Loss	(2.45)	9.13
	Deferred Revenue Grant	(0.09)	(0.09)
	Dividend Received	(0.19)	(13.95)
	Loss / (Profit) on Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	0.02	(0.01)
		(8.98)	(36.45)
	Operating Profit Before Working Capital Changes	**293.46**	**242.69**
	Adjusted for :		
	Trade and Other Receivables	(154.47)	(23.07)
	Inventories	(71.58)	(15.99)
	Trade and Other Payables	107.84	(198.42)
		(118.21)	(237.48)
	Cash Generated from Operations	175.25	5.21
	Income Tax Paid	58.94	50.59
	NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES (A)	**116.31**	**(45.38)**
B.	**CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES**		
	Purchase of PPE / Intangible / CWIP	(0.71)	(4.56)
	Sale of PPE / Intangible / CWIP	0.09	0.02
	Purchase of Investments	(1,026.33)	(906.10)
	Sale of Investments	253.16	1,572.96
	Dividend Received	0.19	13.95
	Interest Income Received	8.82	4.92
	Investments in bank deposits	4.59	15.54
	NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES (B)	**(760.19)**	**696.73**
C.	**CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES**		
	Interest Paid	(1.20)	(3.71)
	Dividend Paid Including Tax on Dividend	-	(42.11)
	Acquisition of Interest in LLP	-	-
	Acquisition of Shares in Subsidiary	-	(0.10)
	Proceeds/ (Repayment) from/ of Borrowings	38.28	3.31
	NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (C)	**37.08**	**(42.61)**
	Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (A+B+C)	(606.80)	608.73
	Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	625.06	16.33
	Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	**18.26**	**625.06**
	Notes: Cash and Cash equivalents at the end of the year consist of:		
	Cash and Cash Equivalents (Refer Note no. 12)	18.26	625.06
	Less: Deposits held as Margin Money	-	-
		18.26	**625.06**

This is the Cash Flow statement referred to in our report of even date.
The accompanying notes 1 to 51 are an integral part of the financial statements.
In terms of our report attached

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For M. Choudhury & Co.
Chartered Accountants
FRN. : 302186E

S. C. Agarwalla
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00088384

Subodh Agarwalla
Whole-time Director & CEO
DIN: 00339855

D. Choudhury
Partner
Membership No.: 052066

Place: Kolkata
Date: 05 May 2021

Sudhanshu Agarwalla
President & CFO

Rajesh K. Shah
Company Secretary

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

1. Corporate Information

Maithan Alloys Limited ("the Company") is a public company domiciled in India limited by shares, and it's incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act applicable in India on 19 September 1985. Its shares are listed on Calcutta Stock Exchange (CSE) and the National Stock Exchange (NSE) and are traded on Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) under Permitted category. The Company is engaged in the business of manufacturing and exporting of all three bulk Ferro alloys- Ferro Manganese, Silico Manganese and Ferro Silicon. It is also engaged in the generation and supply of Wind Power and has a Captive Power Plant.

2. Basis of Preparation of Financial Statements

a. Statement of Compliance

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") read with rule 4A of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, Companies (Indian Accounting Standards), as amended, and other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act").

b. Basis of Measurement

The financial statements have been prepared on historical cost and on accrual method of accounting, except for certain financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value/ amortised cost. (Refer note 3(j) below).

Historical cost is based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services at the time of their acquisition.

The accounting policies are applied consistently to all the periods presented in the financial statements.

c. Use of Estimates and Judgments

The estimates and judgments used in the preparation of the financial statements are continuously evaluated by the Company and are based on historical experience and various other assumptions and factors (including expectations of future events) that the Company believes to be reasonable under the existing circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revision to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected.

The said estimates are based on the facts and events, that existed as at the reporting date, or that occurred after that date but provide additional evidence about conditions existing as at the reporting date.

d. Functional Currency and Presentation Currency

The financial statements are prepared in Indian Rupees (Rs.) which is the Company's functional currency for all its operations.

e. Current and Non-Current Classification

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Company's normal operating cycle (twelve months) and other criteria set out in the schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 and Ind AS 1 – '*Presentation of Financial Statements*'.

All assets and liabilities are classified as current when it is expected to be realized or settled within the Company's normal operating cycle, i.e. twelve months. All other assets and liabilities are classified as non- current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current only.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

3. Significant Accounting Policies

a. Property, Plant and Equipments

Property, plant and equipment are stated at their cost of acquisition, installation or construction (net of taxes and other recoverable, wherever applicable) less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, if any, except freehold land which is carried at cost

The cost of property, plant and equipment comprises its purchase price, including inward freight, import duties and non-refundable purchase taxes, and any cost directly attributable to bringing the asset to working condition and location for its intended use. Stores and spare parts are capitalised when they meet the definition of property, plant and equipment. The corresponding old spares are decapitalised on such date with consequent impact in the statement of profit & loss.

Subsequent expenditures are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognized as separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

If significant parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful life, then they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment. Likewise, expenditure towards major inspections and overhauls are identified as a separate component and depreciated over the expected period till the next overhaul expenditure.

b. Depreciation

Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is provided on straight line method (SLM), except on additions made after 1 April, 2006 to Building and Plant & Machineries of Ferro Alloys Unit at Byrnihat and Kalyaneshwari on which depreciation has been provided on written down value (WDV) method.

Depreciation is provided to allocate the costs of property, plant and equipment, net of their residual values, over their useful life as specified in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013, other than in case of factory building and plant & machinery in Visakhapatnam Unit where useful life has been considered by the management to be of 20 years.

The assets residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed during each financial year and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate. In respect of an asset for which impairment loss is recognized, depreciation is provided on the revised carrying amount of the assets over its remaining useful life.

c. Leases

The Company has applied Ind AS 116 "Leases" with effect from 1 April 2019.

As a Lessee

The Company applies a single recognition and measurement approach for all leases, except for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets. The Company recognizes lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

The Company recognizes right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use). Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any re-measurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognized, initial direct costs incurred, and lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received. Right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and the estimated useful lives of the assets.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

At the commencement date of the lease, the Company recognizes lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments (including in substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees.

In calculating the present value of lease payments, the company uses its incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is re-measured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the lease payments (e.g., changes to future payments resulting from a change in an index or rate used to determine such lease payments) or a change in the assessment of an option to purchase the underlying asset.

As a Lessor

Lease income from operating leases where the Company is a lessor is recognised in income on a straight-line basis over the lease term unless the receipts are structured to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate for the expected inflationary cost increases. The respective leased assets are included in the balance sheet based on their nature.

d. Capital Work in Progress

Capital work in progress comprises expenditure for acquisition and construction of assets that are not yet ready for their intended use. Costs, net of income, associated with the commissioning of the asset are capitalized until the period of commissioning has been completed and the asset is ready for its intended use. At the point when the asset is capable of operating in the manner intended by the management, the cost of construction is transferred to the appropriate category of property, plant and equipment. Such items are classified to the appropriate category of property, plant and equipment when completed and ready for their intended use. Advances given towards acquisition/construction of property, plant and equipment outstanding at each balance sheet date are disclosed as Capital Advances under “Other non-current assets”.

e. Intangible Assets and Amortization

Intangible assets acquired separately are, on initial recognition, measured at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is their fair value at the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses, if any.

The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed as either finite or infinite.

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over the useful economic life and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortization period and the amortization method for intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed during each reporting period.

Intangible assets with infinite useful lives are not amortized, but are tested for impairment annually, either individually or at the cash generating unit level. The assessment of infinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether the infinite life continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from infinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

A Summary of the policies applied to the Company's intangible assets is, as follows:

Intangible assets	Amortization Method Used
Mining rights	Over the period of respective mining agreement
Software	Amortized on a straight-line basis over the useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method are reviewed at each financial year end, if the expected useful life of the asset is different from previous estimates; the change is accounted for prospectively as a change in accounting estimate.

f. Non-Current Assets Held for Sale

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

Non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale are not depreciated and are measured at the lower of carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell. Such assets and disposal groups are presented separately on the face of the Balance Sheet.

g. Impairment of Non- Financial Assets

The Company assesses at each reporting date to determine if there is any indication of impairment, based on internal/ external factors. If any such indication exists, then an impairment review is undertaken and an impairment loss, if any, is recognized in the statement of profit and loss wherever the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of the asset's fair value less costs of disposal and the asset's value in use. . In case, where it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual non-financial asset, the Company estimates the recoverable amount for the smallest cash generating unit to which the non-financial asset belongs.

Fair value less costs of disposal is the price that would be received to sell the asset in an orderly transaction between market participants and does not reflect the effect of factors that may be specific to the entity and not applicable to entities in general. Value in use is determined as the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to arise from the continued use of the asset in its present form and its eventual disposal.

Impairment charges and reversals are assessed at the level of cash-generating unit (CGU). A cash-generating unit (CGU) is the smallest identifiable group of assets that generates cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or group of assets.

A cash generating unit is treated as impaired when the carrying amount of the assets or cash generating unit exceeds its recoverable value. An impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which asset or cash generating unit is identified as impaired.

Impairment loss recognised in prior accounting period(s) is reversed when there is an indication that the impairment losses recognised no longer exist or have decreased. However, the carrying value after reversal is not increased beyond the carrying value that would have prevailed by charging usual depreciation, if there was no impairment. Post impairment, depreciation is provided on the revised carrying value of the impaired asset over its remaining useful life.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

h. Government Grants and Subsidies

Grants and subsidies from the Government are recognized when there is reasonable assurance that the grant/subsidy will be received and the Company will comply with the conditions attached to them. When the grant or subsidy relates to revenue, it is recognized as income on a systematic basis in profit or loss over the periods necessary to match them with the related costs, which they are intended to compensate. When the grant relates to an asset, it is recognized as deferred income and released to income in equal amounts over the expected useful life of the related assets and presented within other income.

In the unlikely event that a grant previously recognized is ultimately not received, it is treated as a change in estimate and the amount cumulatively recognised is expensed in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

i. Foreign Currency Translation

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rates that approximates the rate as at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies outstanding at the end of the reporting period are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rates prevailing on the reporting date. Non-monetary items are translated using the exchange rates prevailing on the transaction date, subsequently measured at historical cost and not retranslated at period end.

All exchange differences on monetary items are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss except any exchange differences on monetary items designated as an effective hedging instrument which are recognized in the Other Comprehensive Income.

j. Financial Instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity. Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through the statement of profit and loss) are added or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through the statement of profit and loss are recognized immediately in the statement of profit and loss.

(i) Financial Assets

The Company's financial assets comprise:

a. Current financial assets mainly consist of trade receivables, investments in liquid mutual funds, cash and bank balances, fixed deposits with banks and financial institutions and other current receivables.

b. Non-current financial assets mainly consist of financial investments in equity, bond and fixed deposits, non-current receivables from related party and employees and non-current deposits.

➢ *Recognition And Initial Measurement*

The Company recognises a financial asset when it becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. All financial assets are recognised initially at fair value plus, in the case of financial assets not recorded at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset.

➢ *Subsequent Measurement*

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in four categories:

- Financial assets at Amortized Cost;
- Debt Instruments at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI);

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

- Debt Instruments at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (FVTPL); and
- Equity Instruments measured at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI).

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition, except if and in the period the Company changes its business model for managing financial assets.

○ *Financial assets at Amortized Cost:* A debt instrument is measured at the amortized cost if both the following conditions are met:

- The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows; and
- The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets at amortised cost category is the most relevant to the Company. It comprises of current financial assets such as trade receivables, cash and bank balances, fixed deposits with bank and financial institutions, other current receivables and non-current financial assets such as financial investments – fixed deposits and non-current receivables. After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method. The EIR amortisation is included in other income in the statement of profit and loss. The losses arising from impairment, if any are recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

The effective interest rate method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a debt instrument and of allocating interest income over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the debt instrument, or, where appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount on initial recognition.

○ *Debt Instruments at FVOCI:* A debt instrument is measured at the FVOCI if both of the following conditions are met:

- The objective of the business model is achieved by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets; and
- The asset's contractual cash flows represent SPPI.

Debt instruments meeting these criteria are measured initially at fair value plus transaction costs. They are subsequently measured at fair value with any gains or losses arising on remeasurement recognized in Other Comprehensive Income. However, the interest income, losses & reversals, and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Interest calculated using the EIR (Effective Rate Interest) method is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss as investment income.

○ *Debt Instruments and Equity Instruments at FVTPL:* FVTPL is a residual category for debt instruments. Any debt instrument, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVOCI, is classified as FVTPL.

In addition, the Company may elect to designate a debt instrument, which otherwise meets amortized cost or FVOCI criteria, as at FVTPL, if such designation reduces or eliminates a measurement or recognition inconsistency (referred to as 'accounting mismatch'). The Company has not designated any debt instrument at FVTPL.

Debt instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with any gains and losses arising on re-measurement are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

All equity investments in scope of Ind AS 109 "Financial Instruments" are measured at FVTPL with all changes in fair value recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

Equity Instruments measured at FVOCI: For all equity instruments other than held for trading, the Company may make an irrevocable election to present in Other Comprehensive Income subsequent changes in the fair value. The Company makes such election on an instrument-by instrument basis. The classification is made on initial recognition and is irrevocable.

In case the Company decides to classify an equity instrument as at FVOCI, then all fair value changes on the instrument are recognized in the Other Comprehensive Income. There is no reclassification of the amounts from Other Comprehensive Income to profit or loss, even on sale of investment. Dividends on investments are credited to profit or loss.

The Company has designated its investments in equity instruments as FVTOCI category.

- *Investments in subsidiaries and associates*

A. Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are entities that are controlled by the Company. The Company controls an entity when the Company is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee. Investments in subsidiaries are accounted at cost less impairment, if any.

B. Associates

Associates are all entities over which the Company has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee, but is not control or joint control over those policies. This is generally the case where the Company holds between 20% and 50% of the voting rights. Investments in associates are accounted at cost less impairment, if any.

➢ *Derecognition*

The Company derecognizes a financial asset on trade date only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity.

➢ *Impairment of Financial Assets*

The Company assesses at the end of the reporting period whether a financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired. Ind AS – 109 requires expected credit losses (ECL) to be measured through a loss allowance. The Company follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on trade receivables resulting from transactions within the scope of Ind-AS 115 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers", if they do not contain a significant financing component. The application of simplified approach does not require the Company to track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognises impairment loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date, right from initial recognition.

For recognition of impairment loss on other financial assets and risk exposure, the Company determines whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition. If credit risk has not increased significantly, 12-month ECL is used to provide for impairment loss. However, if credit risk has increased significantly, lifetime ECL is used. If in a subsequent period, credit quality of the instrument improves such that there is no longer a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, then the entity reverts to recognising impairment loss allowance based on 12-month ECL.

Lifetime ECL are the expected credit losses resulting from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. The 12-month ECL is a portion of the lifetime ECL which results from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

ECL is the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Company in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the entity expects to receive (i.e. all cash shortfalls) discounted at the original EIR. ECL impairment loss allowance (or reversal) recognised during the period is recognised as income / expense in the statement of profit and loss. For financial assets measured as at amortised cost, ECL is presented as an allowance, i.e. as an integral part of the measurement of those assets in the balance sheet. The allowance reduces the net carrying amount. Until the asset meets write-off criteria, the Company does not reduce impairment allowance from the gross carrying amount.

(ii) Financial Liabilities

➢ *Recognition And Initial Measurement*

The Company recognises a financial liability in its balance sheet when it becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of financial liabilities at amortised cost, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The Company's financial liabilities include trade and other payables and borrowings including bank overdrafts and derivative financial instruments.

➢ *Subsequent Measurement*

Financial liabilities are measured subsequently at amortized cost or FVTPL.

A financial liability is classified as FVTPL if it is classified as held for-trading, or it is a derivative or it is designated as such on initial recognition. Financial liabilities at FVTPL are measured at fair value and net gains and losses, including any interest expense, are recognized in profit or loss.

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR (Effective Rate Interest) method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the EIR (Effective Rate Interest) amortisation process. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in profit or loss.

➢ *Derecognition*

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

➢ *Offsetting Financial Instruments*

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Balance Sheet when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The legally enforceable right must not be contingent on future events and must be enforceable in the normal course of business and in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy of the counterparty.

(iii) Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedge Accounting

The Company enters into forward contracts to mitigate the risk of changes in interest rates and exchange rates. The Company does not hold derivative financial instruments for speculative purposes. Such derivative financial instruments are initially recognized at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently re-measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the period when they arise, except for the effective portion of cash flow hedges which is recognized in Other comprehensive Income and

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

accumulated under the heading of cash flow hedging reserve. Derivatives are carried as financial assets when the fair value is positive and as financial liabilities when the fair value is negative.

Amounts previously recognised in Other comprehensive Income and accumulated in equity relating to effective portion as described above are reclassified to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the periods when the hedged item affects profit or loss. However, when the hedged forecast transaction results in the recognition of a non-financial asset or a non-financial liability, such gains and losses are transferred from equity and included in the initial measurement of the cost of the non-financial asset or non-financial liability.

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or when it no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. Any gain or loss recognised in Other Comprehensive Income and accumulated in equity at that time remains in equity and is recognised when the forecast transaction is ultimately recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. When a forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

k. Inventories

Inventories are valued after providing for obsolescence, as follows:

1. Raw materials, stores and spare parts, fuel and packing material:

   Lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost includes purchase price, other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition, and taxes for which credit is not available. However, materials and other items held for use in production of inventories are not written down below cost if the finished products in which they will be incorporated are expected to be sold at or above cost. Cost is determined on weighted average basis.

2. Work-in-progress, finished goods and stock in trade:

   Lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost includes direct materials and labour and a proportion of manufacturing overheads based on normal operating capacity, but excluding borrowing costs. Cost of Stock-in-trade includes cost of purchase and other cost incurred in bringing the inventories in the present location and condition. Cost is determined on weighted average basis.

   Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

   Obsolete, slow moving and defective inventories are identified at the time of physical verification and where necessary, provision is made for such inventories.

l. Revenue Recognition

(i) Revenue from Operation

Revenue is recognized on the basis of approved contracts regarding the transfer of goods or services to a customer for an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange of those goods or services.

a) *Revenue from sales of goods* is recognized when all significant risks and rewards of ownership of goods are transferred to the customer, and when there is no longer any unfulfilled obligation which generally coincides with delivery. Revenue from sale of power is recognised when delivered and measured based on rates as per bilateral contractual agreements with buyers and at rate arrived at based on the principles laid down under the relevant Tariff Regulations as notified by the regulatory bodies, as applicable. The customer obtains control of the goods when the significant risks and reward of products sold are transferred according to the specific delivery term that has been agreed with the customer.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

Revenue is measured at fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of returns and discounts to customers. Revenue from the sale of goods includes duties which the Company pays as a principal but excludes amounts collected on behalf of third parties. Revenue is only recognised to the extent that it is highly probable a significant reversal will not occur.

b) *Revenue from rendering of services* is recognised in the periods in which the services are rendered and there is no unfulfilled obligation.

c) *Export entitlements* in the form of Duty Drawback and MEIS/RODTEP scheme are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss Account when right to receive credit as per the terms of the scheme is established in respect of exports made and when there is no significant uncertainty regarding the ultimate collection of the relevant export proceeds.

(ii) Other Income

a) *Interest income* is recognized using the effective interest rate method.For all financial instruments measured at amortised cost, interest income is recorded using the effective interest rate (EIR), which is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset.

b) *Dividend Income* is recognised only when the right to receive payment is established, provided it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the Company, and the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.

m. Employee Benefits

a) *Short-Term Benefits*

Short term employee benefits that are expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service are recognized as an expense at the undiscounted amount in the statement of profit and loss of the year in which the related service is rendered.

Accumulated compensated absences, which are expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service, are treated as short term employee benefits. The Company measure the expected cost of such absences as the additional amount that it expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlements that has accumulated at the reporting date.

b) *Defined Contribution Plans*

Employee benefits in the form of contribution to Superannuation Fund, Provident Fund managed by Government Authorities, Employee State Insurance Corporation and Labour Welfare Fund are considered as defined contribution plans and the same are charged to the statement of profit and loss for the year in which the employee renders the related services.

c) *Defined Benefit Plans*

The Company's gratuity fund scheme and post-employment benefits scheme are considered as defined benefit plans. The Company's liability is determined on the basis of actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit method as at the balance sheet date.

Past service costs are recognized in the statement of profit and loss on the earlier of:

- The date of plan amendment or curtailment, and
- The date that the company recognizes related restructuring costs

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

The net interest cost is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net balance of the defined benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets. The Company recognizes the following changes in the statement of profit and loss:

- Service costs comprising current service costs, past service costs, gains and losses on curtailments and non-routine settlements; and
- Net interest expense or income

Re-measurements comprising actuarial gains and losses, the effect of asset ceiling (if any), and the return on the plan assets (excluding net interest), are recognized immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through OCI in the period in which they occur. Re-measurements are not reclassified to the statement of profit and loss in subsequent periods.

n. Taxation

Income tax expense represents the sum of current tax and deferred tax and includes any adjustments related to past periods in current and/or deferred tax adjustments that may become necessary due to certain developments or reviews during the relevant period. Tax is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised directly in Equity or Other Comprehensive Income.

a) Current Tax

Current income tax is measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and the tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted, at the reporting date.

Current tax relating to the items recognized outside the statement of profit and loss is recognized in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

Current tax assets and current tax liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle the asset and the liability on a net basis.

b) Deferred Tax

Deferred tax is recognized on all temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the Company's financial statements except when the deferred tax arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and affects neither the accounting nor taxable profits or loss at the time of transaction. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the Balance Sheet date.

Deferred tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences, the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses to the extent it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary difference, the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets (including MAT credit available) is reviewed at each reporting date and is adjusted to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when they relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority and the Company intends to settle its current tax assets and liabilities on a net basis.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

Minimum Alternate Tax credit is recognised as deferred tax asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the Company will pay normal income tax during the specified period. Such asset is reviewed at each Balance Sheet date and the carrying amount of the MAT credit asset is written down to the extent there is no longer a convincing evidence to the effect that the Company will pay normal income tax during the specified period.

Current and deferred tax are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except when the same relate to items that are recognised in Other Comprehensive Income or directly in Equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax relating to such items are also recognised in Other Comprehensive Income or directly in Equity respectively.

o. Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets are added to the cost of those assets until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use. Where surplus funds are available out of money borrowed specifically to finance a project are invested temporarily and the money generated from such current investments is deducted from the total borrowing cost to be capitalised. Capitalisation of borrowing costs is suspended and charged to profit and loss during the extended periods when the active development on the qualifying assets is interrupted. Qualifying assets are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use. All other borrowing costs are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the period in which they are incurred.

p. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand, cash at banks, demand deposits from banks and short-term, highly liquid instruments.

For the purpose of presentation in the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalent includes cash on hand, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash, cash at bank and bank overdraft which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities in the Balance Sheet.

q. Cash Flow Statement

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature, any deferrals or accruals of past or future operating cash receipts or payments and item of income or expenses associated with investing or financing cash flows. The cash flows are segregated into operating, investing and financing activities.

r. Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

Provisions

Provisions are recognized when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive), as a result of a past events, and it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle such an obligation and the amount can be estimated reliably. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows to net present value using an appropriate pre-tax discount rate.

Contingent Liabilities

Contingent liabilities are possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the Company or a present obligation that arises from past events where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle or a reliable estimate of the amount cannot be made. Contingent Liabilities are not recognized but disclosed in the financial statements when the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is more.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

Contingent Assets

Contingent assets are not recognized but disclosed in the financial statements when an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

s. Earnings per share

Basic EPS is calculated by dividing the profit or loss attributable to equity shareholders of the Company by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

Diluted earnings per share are computed by dividing the profit after tax as adjusted for dividend, interest and other charges to expense or income (net of any attributable taxes) relating to the dilutive potential equity shares considered for deriving basic earnings per share and the weighted average number of equity shares which could have been issued on conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares .

t. Dividends

Dividends paid are recognised in the period in which the interim dividends are approved by the Board of Directors, or in respect of the final dividend when approved by shareholders and is recognised directly in equity.

u. Segment Reporting

Operating segment is reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM).The accounting policies adopted for segment reporting are in conformity with the accounting policies adopted for the Company. Inter-segment revenues have been accounted for based on prices normally negotiated between the segments with reference to the costs, market prices and business risks, within an overall optimization objective for the Company. Revenue and expenses are identified with segments on the basis of their relationship to the operating activities of the segment. Revenue and expenses, which relate to the Company as a whole and are not allocable to segments on a reasonable basis, will be included under “Unallocated/ Others”.

v. Critical Accounting Estimates, Assumptions and Judgments

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with Ind AS requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income, expenses, and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the results of operations during the reporting period end. Although these estimates are based upon management’s best knowledge of current events and actions, actual results could differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected.

The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed in the paragraphs that follow.

(i) Useful Economic Lives and Impairment of Other Assets

The estimated useful life of property, plant and equipment (PPE) and intangible asset is based on a number of factors including the effects of obsolescence, usage of the asset and other economic factors (such as known technological advances).

The Company reviews the useful life of PPE and intangibles at the end of each reporting date and any changes could affect the depreciation rates prospectively.

The Company also reviews its property, plant and equipment for possible impairment if there are events or changes in circumstances that indicate that the carrying value of the assets may not be recoverable. In assessing the property,

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

plant and equipment for impairment, factors leading to significant reduction in profits, such as the Company's business plans and changes in regulatory environment are taken into consideration.

(ii) *Contingencies and Commitments*

In the normal course of business, contingent liabilities may arise from litigation, taxation and other claims against the Company. Where an outflow of funds is believed to be probable and a reliable estimate of the outcome of the dispute can be made based on management's assessment of specific circumstances of each dispute and relevant external advice, management provides for its best estimate of the liability. Such liabilities are disclosed in the notes but are not provided for in the financial statements.

Although there can be no assurance regarding the final outcome of the legal proceedings, the Company does not expect them to have a materially adverse impact on the Company's financial position or profitability.

(iii) *Actuarial Valuation*

The determination of Company's liability towards defined benefit obligation to employees is made through independent actuarial valuation including determination of amounts to be recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss and in Other Comprehensive Income. Such valuation depend on assumptions determined after taking into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors such as supply and demand factors in the employment market.

(iv) *Fair Value Measurements and Valuation Processes*

Some of the Company's assets and liabilities are measured at fair value for financial reporting purposes. In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Company uses market-observable data to the extent it is available. Where Level 1 inputs are not available, the Company engages third party valuers, where required, to perform the valuation. Information about the valuation techniques and inputs used in determining the fair value of various assets and liabilities are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

(v) *Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets For Carried Forward Tax Losses and Unused Tax Credit*

The extent to which deferred tax assets can be recognised is based on an assessment of the probability of the Company's future taxable income against which the deferred tax assets can be utilised. In addition significant judgement is required in assessing the impact of any legal or economic limits.

w. Recent Accounting Developments

Effective from 1st April 2021, the Company has adopted the following new Standard and amendments to certain Ind AS relevant to the Company:

i. *Amendment to Ind AS 116 'Leases' - COVID-19 related rent concessions*

The amendment provides a practical expedient which permits a lease not to assess whether a COVID-19 related rent concession is a lease modification. The Company had not applied the practical expedient.

ii. *Amendment to Ind AS 1 and Ind AS 8 – definition of 'material'*

The amendment is not intended to change the underlying 'materiality' concept rather it provides broader guidance and make it easy to understand the meaning of 'material'.

iii. *Amendment to Ind AS 10 and Ind AS 37 – material non adjusting event*

The amendment requires an entity to disclose the nature and estimate of financial effect of a material non-adjusting event after the reporting period. Ind AS 37 specifically requires such disclosure of a non-adjusting material restructuring plan.

The above amendments do not have material impact on the Company.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(4) (i) Property, Plant and Equipment

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Freehold Land	Leasehold Land	Factory Building	Administrative and Other Building	Plant and Machinery	Furniture and Fixture	Equipment	Vehicle	Computers	Total
Gross Carrying Value										
As At 1 April 2019	1.78	25.49	13.08	25.43	202.89	0.82	0.35	4.64	0.52	275.00
Additions	-	-	-	-	2.12	-	0.03	0.75	0.06	2.96
Reclassified on account of adoption of Ind AS 116	-	25.49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.49
Sale/Deduction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.09	-	0.09
As At 31 March 2020	**1.78**	-	**13.08**	**25.43**	**205.01**	**0.82**	**0.38**	**5.30**	**0.58**	**252.38**
Additions	-	-	-	-	1.40	0.01	0.03	0.33	0.04	1.81
Sale/Deduction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.30	-	0.30
As At 31 March 2021	**1.78**	-	**13.08**	**25.43**	**206.41**	**0.83**	**0.41**	**5.33**	**0.62**	**253.89**
Accumulated Depreciation										
As At 1 April 2019	-	2.97	3.01	3.29	44.36	0.41	0.21	1.20	0.18	55.63
For the year	-	-	0.80	1.19	11.68	0.13	0.03	0.67	0.14	14.64
Reclassified on account of adoption of Ind AS 116	-	2.97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.97
Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.09	-	0.09
As At 31 March 2020	-	-	**3.81**	**4.48**	**56.04**	**0.54**	**0.24**	**1.78**	**0.32**	**67.21**
For the year	-	-	0.79	1.14	11.73	0.07	0.03	0.68	0.11	14.55
Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.19	-	0.19
As At 31 March 2021	-	-	**4.60**	**5.62**	**67.77**	**0.61**	**0.27**	**2.27**	**0.43**	**81.57**
Net Book Value										
As At 31 March 2021	**1.78**	-	**8.48**	**19.81**	**138.64**	**0.22**	**0.14**	**3.06**	**0.19**	**172.32**
As At 31 March 2020	**1.78**	-	**9.27**	**20.95**	**148.97**	**0.28**	**0.14**	**3.52**	**0.26**	**185.17**

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(4) (ii) Capital work in progress

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Amount
As At 1 April 2019	-
Additions	1.10
Transfers	-
As At 31 March 2020	**1.10**
Additions	-
Transfers	1.10
As 31 March 2021	**-**

(4) (iii) Intangible Assets

Particulars	Software	Mining Rights	Total
Gross Carrying Value			
As At 1 April 2019	0.37	-	0.37
Additions	0.07	0.42	0.49
As At 31 March 2020	**0.44**	**0.42**	**0.86**
Additions	-	-	-
As At 31 March 2021	**0.44**	**0.42**	**0.86**
Amortisation and Impairment			
As At 1 April 2019	0.26	-	0.26
Amortisation	0.06	-	0.06
As At 31 March 2020	**0.32**	**-**	**0.32**
Amortisation	0.06	0.02	0.08
As At 31 March 2021	**0.38**	**0.02**	**0.40**
Net Book Value			
As At 31 March 2021	**0.06**	**0.40**	**0.46**
As At 31 March 2020	**0.12**	**0.42**	**0.54**

Note:- Entire Property, Plant and Equipment are given as security against borrowings, the details related to which have been described in Note 23 on "Borrowings".

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

4 (iv) Right of Use Asset

The Company has adopted IND AS 116, Leases, and had applied the standard to all lease contracts existing on 1 April 2019 using the modified retrospective method on the date of initial applications.

The changes in the carrying value of ROU assets for the year ended 31 March 2021 are as follows:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	ROU_ Land
Gross Carrying Value	
As At 1 April 2019	-
Additions	-
Reclassified on account of adoption of Ind AS 116	22.41
Sale/Deduction	-
As At 31 March 2020	**22.41**
Additions	-
Sale/Deduction	-
As At 31 March 2021	**22.41**
Accumulated Depreciation	
As At 1 April 2019	-
For the year	0.99
As At 31 March 2020	**0.99**
For the year	0.99
As At 31 March 2021	**1.98**
Net Book Value	
As At 31 March 2021	**20.43**
As At 31 March 2020	**21.42**

(Refer Note 3c for accounting policy on leases)

The aggregate depreciation expense on ROU assets is included under depreciation and amortization expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(5) Non-Current Investments

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Face Value (Rs.)	No. of Shares		As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
		31 March 2021	31 March 2020		
Investments in Subsidiaries measured at Cost					
Investment in Unquoted Equity Shares (fully paid up)					
AXL Exploration (P) Ltd.	100.00	242,625	242,625	5.49	5.49
Anjaney Minerals Ltd.	10.00	11,000,000	11,000,000	10.62	10.62
Salanpur Sinters (P) Ltd.	10.00	6,040,000	6,040,000	6.03	6.03
Maithan Ferrous (P) Ltd.	10.00	100,000	100,000	0.10	0.10
Investments measured through OCI (FVOCI)					
Investment in Unquoted Equity Shares (fully paid up)					
Ideal Centre Services (P) Ltd.	10.00	1,500	1,500	-	-
Investment in Quoted Equity Shares (fully paid up)					
Hindustan Petroleum Corporation Ltd.	10.00	216,000	216,000	5.07	4.11
Share in Partnership Firm LLP					
Belved Property LLP (Share 18.15%)				-	-
				27.31	**26.35**

5.1	Aggregate Cost of Quoted Investments	5.88	5.88
	Market Value of Quoted Investments	5.07	4.11
	Aggregate Amount of Unquoted Investments	22.24	22.24

(Refer Note 44 for information about fair value measurement and Note 42 for credit risk and market risk of investments)

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(6) Other Non-Current Financial Assets

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Unsecured, Considered Good		
Security Deposits	32.53	32.53
Balance with banks held as margin money deposits with original maturity of more than 12 months	-	-
	32.53	**32.53**

(7) Non-Current Tax Asset (Net)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Advance Tax (Net of Provisions)	6.87	6.11
	6.87	**6.11**

(8) Other Non-Current Assets

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Unsecured, Considered Good		
Capital Advances	0.78	0.85
	0.78	**0.85**

(9) Inventories

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Raw Materials		
- Ferro Alloys	220.62	157.66
- Power Plant	0.05	0.05
-Raw Materials in Transit	58.44	70.70
Work - In - Progress	1.52	1.34
Finished Goods	32.56	30.74
Stock-in-Trade	20.09	2.38
Slag and Waste	6.08	5.55
Stores and Spares Parts	9.15	8.51
	348.51	**276.93**

9.1 Inventories have been hypothecated as security against certain bank borrowings of the Company (Refer note 23). (At lower of cost and net realisable value (Refer Note 3k for accounting policy on inventories)

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(10) Current Investments

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Face Value (Rs.)	No. of Units		As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
		31 March 2021	31 March 2020		
Investments in Units of Mutual Funds - FVTPL					
Aditya Birla Sunlife Arbitrage Fund		28,544,533.47	-	62.17	-
Axis Arbitrage Fund		16,656,074.00	-	25.72	-
BNP Paribas Arbitrage Fund		31,626,108.26	-	41.08	-
ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund		9,184,148.50	-	25.76	-
Kotak Equity Arbitrage Fund Dividend		8,519,994.95	-	25.82	-
L & T Arbitrage Fund		44,923,543.67	-	70.01	-
Nippon Arbitrage Fund		69,328,171.17	-	151.32	-
Tata Arbitrage Fund		75,509,315.95	-	86.61	-
Manappuram Finance Limited SR 01 NCD	1,000,000	535.00	-	54.09	-
Manappuram Finance Limited SR PPMLNCD	1,000,000	450.00	-	45.00	-
Muthoot Finance Limited	1,000,000	1,000.00	-	100.00	-
IIFL Wealth Finance Ltd - NCD	100,000	8,695.00	-	100.24	-
				787.82	-

10.1	Aggregate Cost of Quoted Investments	773.70	-
	Market Value of Quoted Investments	787.82	-
	Aggregate Amount of Unquoted Investments	-	-

(11) Trade Receivables

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Unsecured, Considered Good		
Trade Receivables	436.28	280.59
	436.28	**280.59**

11.1 Trade Receivables have been hypothecated as security against bank borrowings of the Company (Refer note 23).

Refer Note 42 for about credit risk of trade receivables.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(12) Cash and Cash Equivalents

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Cash on Hand	0.15	0.14
Cheques on Hand	0.03	-
Balance with Banks		
- In Current Accounts	16.02	32.71
- Debit Balances in Cash Credit Accounts	2.06	7.21
- Deposits with original maturity of less than 3 months	-	585.00
	18.26	**625.06**

(Refer Note 3p for accounting policy on cash and cash equivalents)

Notes: a) Cheques on hand are cleared subsequent to the year end.

(13) Other Bank Balances (other than note 12 above)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Bank Deposits with original maturity of more than 3 months and up to 12 months	6.34	0.91
Bank Deposits with original maturity of more than 3 months (as margin money)	0.07	10.04
Earmarked Unpaid Dividend Accounts	0.10	0.15
	6.51	**11.10**

(14) Loans - Current

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Unsecured, Considered Good	1.07	1.78
Advances to Subsidiary Company	**1.07**	**1.78**

(15) Other Current Financial Assets

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Financial Asset on Forward Contract	0.59	-
Interest Accrued on Bank Deposits	1.75	2.13
Staff Advance	0.23	0.25
	2.57	**2.38**

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(16) Other Current Assets

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Unsecured, Considered Good		
Advance for Raw Materials & Stores	18.07	27.23
Balances with Statutory/Government Authorities	11.71	5.01
Export Incentives Receivable	10.82	10.60
Income Tax Refundable	0.09	0.09
Prepaid Expenses	0.51	1.05
Others	2.32	6.11
	43.52	**50.09**

Notes:

a) No advances are due by directors or other officers of the Company or any of them either severally or jointly with any other person. Further, no advances are due by firms or private companies in which any director is a partner , a director or member.

(17) Share Capital

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021		As At 31 March 2020	
	Nos.	Amount	Nos.	Amount
Authorised Share Capital				
Equity Shares of ₹10/- each	80,000,000	80.00	80,000,000	80.00
Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Share Capital				
Equity Shares of ₹10/- each	29,111,550	**29.11**	29,111,550	**29.11**

a) **Rights, Preferences and Restrictions attached to Equity Shares**

The Company has only one class of equity share having a face value of ₹10/- per share with one vote per equity share. The dividend proposed by board of directors is subject to approval of the shareholders in the ensuing annual general meeting, except in case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the Company, after settling off all outside liabilities. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

17. Share Capital (Contd...)

b) Shares held by Holding Company

Name of shareholders	As At 31 March 2021		As At 31 March 2020	
	Nos.	% of holding	Nos.	% of holding
Equity Shares				
Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings (P) Ltd. (Formerly known as known as Bhagwati Syndicate (P) Ltd.)	16,186,576	55.60%	16,186,576	55.60%

"Note:- Pursuant to merger of 19 companies with Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings (P) Ltd. (Formerly known as Bhagwati Syndicate (P) Ltd.) merger order dated 3 December 2019, it has accumulated 55.60% shares of the Company. Consequently, Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings (P) Ltd. (Formerly known as Bhagwati Syndicate (P) Ltd.) has become Holding Company with effect from the appointed date, i.e. 30 January 2018.

c) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the Company

Name of shareholders	As At 31 March 2021		As At 31 March 2020	
	Nos.	% of holding	Nos.	% of holding
Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings (P) Ltd. (Formerly known as Bhagwati Syndicate (P) Ltd.)	16,186,576	55.60%	16,186,576	55.60%

(18) Other Equity

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars		As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Capital Reserve		1.70	1.70
Securities Premium		31.87	31.87
Retained Earnings			
Opening Balance		1,235.67	1,055.97
Add: Profit for the year		233.03	221.90
Add/Less: Other Comprehensive Income for the year		0.33	(0.09)
Less: Dividends paid including DDT		-	(42.11)
Closing Balance		1,469.03	1,235.67
	(A)	1,502.60	1,269.24
Equity Instruments Through OCI			
Opening Balance		(1.39)	0.40
Add/Less: Other Comprehensive Income for the year		0.67	(1.79)
Closing Balance	(B)	(0.72)	(1.39)
Cash Flow Hedge Reserve			
Opening Balance		2.45	0.82
Less: Other Comprehensive Income for the year		(2.45)	1.63
Closing Balance	(C)	-	2.45
TOTAL	(A+B+C)	**1,501.88**	**1,270.30**

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

18. Other Equity (Contd...)

Capital Reserve

This reserve represents the difference between value of the net assets transferred and consideration paid for such assets in the course of amalgamation and also relates to forfeiture of shares.

Securities Premium

This reserve represents the premium on issue of shares and can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

Retained Earnings

This reserve represents the cumulative profits of the Company and effects of remeasurement of defined benefit obligations. This reserve can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income

This reserve represents the cumulative gains (net of losses) arising on the revaluation of equity instruments measured at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income, net of tax. The same shall be transferred to retained earnings when those instruments are disposed off.

Cash Flow Hedge Reserve

This reserve represents the cumulative effective portion of changes in fair value of derivatives that are designated as Cash Flow Hedges. It may be reclassified to profit or loss or included in the carrying amount of the non-financial asset in accordance with the Company's accounting policy.

(19) Lease Liabilities - Non-Current

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Lease Liabilities	3.48	3.57
	3.48	**3.57**

The movement in lease liabilities during the year ended 31 March 2021 is as follows:

Particulars	2020-21	2019-20
Balance at the beginning	3.63	3.69
Adjustments	-	0.01
Interest expense during the period	0.33	0.36
Payment of lease liabilities	0.41	0.43
Balance at the year end	3.55	3.63
Current	0.07	0.07
Non-Current	3.48	3.57

The Company does not face a significant liquidity risk with regard to its lease liabilities as the current assets are sufficient to meet the obligations related to lease liabilities as and when they fall due.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(20) Non-Current Provisions

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Provisions for Employee Benefits	2.80	2.79
	2.80	**2.79**

20.1 Movement in Provisions	
As At 1 April 2019	2.34
Provision utilised	0.19
Provision created	0.64
As At 31 March 2020	2.79
Provision utilised	0.05
Provision reversed	0.06
Provision created	0.12
As At 31 March 2021	2.80

(21) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Deferred Tax Liabilities		
- Property, Plant and Equipment	30.24	30.97
- Fair Value Gain on Mutual Fund	2.47	-
Gross Deferred Tax Liabilities	32.71	30.97
Deferred Tax Assets		
- Employee Benefits	1.10	1.10
- Fair Value Gain/Loss on Investment	0.10	0.39
Gross Deferred Tax Asset	1.20	1.49
Deferred Tax Liabilities / (Assets) (Net)	**31.51**	**29.48**

(22) Other Non-Current Liabilities

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Deferred Government Grant	0.89	0.98
	0.89	**0.98**

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(23) Borrowings - Current

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Working Capital Loan from Banks (Secured)		
- Rupee Loan	30.44	6.77
- Foreign Currency Loan	14.70	-
	45.14	**6.77**

23.1 Working capital loans repayable on demand are secured by first charge and hypothecation of raw materials, work in progress, finished goods, stores and consumables, receivables, bills, etc. These are further secured by first charge on moveable and immoveable property, plant and equipment both present and future of the Company.

(24) Trade Payables

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Creditors	183.31	75.00
	183.31	**75.00**

24.1 Trade payables are non-interest bearing and have an average term of two to three months.

24.2 There are no dues to Micro and Small Enterprises as at 31 March 2021. This information as required to be disclosed under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company.

(25) Other Current Financial Liabilities

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Current Maturities of Lease Liabilities	0.07	0.07
Financial Liability on Forward Contract	-	5.57
Creditors for Capital Goods	0.03	-
Unclaimed Dividend*	0.10	0.15
Other Liabilities		
- Employee Dues	4.89	2.60
- Liability for Expenses	16.76	15.53
	21.85	**23.92**

* There are no amount due for transfer to the Investors Education and Protection Fund at the year end.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(26) Provisions - Current

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Provisions for Employee Benefits	1.48	1.60
	1.48	**1.60**

(Refer Note 3m for accounting policy on retirement and other employee benefits)

26.1 Movement in Provisions:	
As At 1 April 2019	1.42
Provision utilised	1.31
Provision reversed	0.01
Provision created	1.50
As At 31 March 2020	1.60
Provision utilised	1.45
Provision reversed	0.01
Provision created	1.34
As At 31 March 2021	1.48

(27) Current Tax Liabilities (Net)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Provision for Tax (Net of Advance Tax)	14.85	5.18
	14.85	**5.18**

(28) Other Current Liabilities

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Current portion of Deferred Government Grant	0.09	0.09
Other Liabilities		
- Statutory Dues	6.13	11.57
- Advance from Customer	11.03	3.39
- Others	51.69	58.25
	68.94	**73.30**

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(29) Revenue from Operations

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Sale of Products		
- Manufactured Goods		
- Ferro Alloys	1,447.99	1,579.24
- Wind Power	1.17	1.59
- Traded Goods		
- Ferro Alloys	60.49	49.72
- Manganese Ore	50.00	76.75
- Others	18.17	21.25
Other Operating Revenue		
- Realisation of Slag and Waste	17.68	42.62
- Forex Fluctuation Gain	10.71	33.45
- Tax Refund / Remission	4.08	3.82
- Export Incentives	9.49	22.44
	1,619.78	**1,830.88**

(Refer Note 3l for accounting policy on revenue recognition)

(30) Other Income

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Interest Income	8.44	4.97
Deferred Revenue Grant	0.09	0.09
Profit on Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	-	0.01
Gain on Investments	14.65	46.09
Dividend Received	0.19	13.95
Insurance Claim Received	0.33	0.79
Miscellaneous Receipts	0.02	0.02
	23.72	**65.92**

(31) Cost of Material Consumed

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Opening Stock	157.66	121.41
Add: Purchases	783.16	958.21
	940.82	1,079.62
Less: Closing Stock	220.62	157.66
Raw Material Consumed	**720.20**	**921.96**

31.1 Raw material purchases are net of sale of unusable raw materials.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(32) Purchases of Stock In Trade

(₹in Crore)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Ferro Alloys	57.16	40.92
Manganese Ore	49.28	73.20
Others	16.60	21.86
	123.04	**135.98**

(33) Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods and Work in Progress

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Stock at the end of the year		
Finished Goods	32.56	30.74
Work-In-Progress	1.52	1.34
Slag and Waste	6.08	5.55
	40.16	37.63
Stock at the beginning of the year		
Finished Goods	30.74	37.86
Work-In-Progress	1.34	1.76
Slag and Waste	5.55	6.86
	37.63	46.48
Increase/ (Decrease) in stock of		
Finished Goods	(1.82)	7.12
Work-In-Progress	(0.18)	0.42
Slag and Waste	(0.53)	1.31
Total Increase/ (Decrease) in Inventories	**(2.53)**	**8.85**

(34) Employee Benefits Expenses

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Salaries and Wages	24.63	25.45
Directors' Remuneration	14.76	15.28
Contribution to Provident and Other Funds	0.90	1.00
Staff Welfare Expenses	0.34	0.61
	40.63	**42.34**

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(35) Power Cost

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Raw Material Consumed in Power Plant	-	-
Electricity Charges	326.16	355.46
Electricity Duty	5.82	5.85
Operation & Maintenance of Power Plant	-	0.07
	331.98	**361.38**

(36) Finance Cost

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Unwinding of Interest on Lease Liabilities	0.33	0.37
Interest on Borrowings	0.84	3.34
Interest on Statutory Dues	0.03	-
	1.20	**3.71**

Note: On adoption of Ind AS 116 Leases, the Company has recognised Right of use of assets and created lease obligation representing present value of future minimum lease payments. The unwinding of such obligation is recognised as interest expense.

(37) Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment (Refer Note 4(i))	14.55	14.64
Depreciation on Right of Use Asset (Refer Note 4(iv))	0.99	1.11
Amortisation on Intangible Assets (Refer Note 4(iii))	0.08	0.06
	15.62	**15.81**

(Refer Note 3b,3c,3e for accounting policy on depreciation and amortisations)

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(38) Other Expenses

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Export Expenses	38.16	33.94
Stores and Packing Materials	9.89	12.58
Packing and Forwarding Expenses	8.95	9.98
Carriage Outward	5.02	8.07
Rebate and Discounts	4.46	7.08
Other Manufacturing Expenses	8.62	5.85
Brokerage and Commission	3.05	4.47
Bank Commission and Charges	1.99	2.18
Pollution Control Expenses	4.29	3.81
Service Tax and GST Expenses	-	7.54
Repairs to Machinery	6.83	12.50
Repairs to Building	1.00	0.92
Repairs to Others	0.57	0.65
Rates and Taxes	1.12	0.82
Loss on Sale of Property Plant and Equipment	0.02	-
Professional Charges	1.11	1.33
CSR Expenses (Refer note 38.1)	6.53	6.67
Irrecoverable Balances and Debts Written Off	-	0.01
Insurance Premium	1.14	0.77
Directors' Sitting Fees	0.04	0.05
Rent *	0.30	0.23
Demurrage Charges	-	1.43
Auditors Remuneration		
- Statutory Audit Fee	0.12	0.12
- Tax Audit Fee	0.02	0.01
- Other Services	0.04	0.03
- Reimbursement of Expenses	-	-
Loss due to Flood	0.09	-
Forex Fluctuation Gain - on cancellation of FC & Creditors	1.41	-
Miscellaneous Expenses	6.15	6.59
	110.92	**127.63**

* Rental expense recorded for short-term leases and low value lease.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

38.1 Expenditure on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) activities

(i) Details of CSR expenditure: (₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
(a) Gross amount required to be spent by the Company during the year	6.53	6.42
(b) Amount spent during the year:		
(i) Construction/acquisition of any asset	0.07	0.21
(ii) On purposes - in cash	6.46	6.46

(ii) The various heads under which the CSR expenditure were incurred in cash is detailed as follows:

Relevant Clause of Schedule VII to the Act	Description of CSR activities	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Clause (i) & (ii)	Promoting healthcare including preventive healthcare and promoting education	0.15	0.25
Clause (i)	Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, Promoting healthcare including preventive healthcare	1.85	1.13
Clause (ii)	Promoting education, including special education and employment enhancing vocational training and livelihood enhancement projects*	4.03	4.56
Clause (iii)	Empowering Woman	-	0.05
Clause (iv)	Ensuring animal Welfare and Environment Sustainability	0.42	0.66
Clause (iv)	Measures for Reducing Inequalities faced by Socially and Economically Backward Groups	0.03	0.02
Clause (v)	Promoting Cultural Activities	0.05	-
		6.53	6.67

* Contribution to related trust (BMA Foundation) amounting to ₹3.82 Crore (31 March 2020 - ₹4.43 Crore)

(39) Earnings Per Share (EPS)

	Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
i)	Profit attributable to ordinary Equity Holder	233	222
ii)	Weighted average number of equity shares used as denominator for calculating Basic EPS	29,111,550	29,111,550
iii)	Weighted average potential equity shares	-	-
iv)	Total weighted average number of equity shares used as denominator for calculating Diluted EPS	29,111,550	29,111,550
v)	Basic Earnings Per Share (Rs.)	80.05	76.22
vi)	Diluted Earnings Per Share (Rs.)	80.05	76.22
vii)	Face value Per Equity Share (Rs.)	10	10

(Refer Note 3s for accounting policy on earnings per share)

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(40) Tax Expenses

40.1 Amount recognised in Profit or Loss

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Current Tax:		
Income Tax for the year	67.85	55.45
Total Current Tax	67.85	55.45
Deferred Tax:		
Origination and Reversal of Temporary Differences	1.56	1.79
Total Deferred Tax	1.56	1.79
Total Tax Expenses	**69.41**	**57.24**

40.2 Amount recognised in Other Comprehensive Income

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
The Tax (Charge) / Credit arising on Income and Expenses recognised in Other Comprehensive Income is as follows:		
Deferred Tax		
On Items that will not be Reclassified to Profit or Loss		
Remeasurement Gains/(Losses) on Defined Benefit Plans	(0.18)	0.05
Equity Instruments through OCI	(0.29)	0.24
Total	**(0.47)**	**0.29**

40.3 Reconciliation of effective tax rate

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
The income tax expense for the year can be reconciled to the accounting profit as follows:		
Profit before tax	302.44	279.14
Income tax expense calculated @ 34.944% (2019-20: 34.944%)	105.69	97.54
Expenses disallowed	0.01	-
Effect of tax relating to expenses allowed on payment basis	0.17	(15.79)
Effect of income not taxable	(38.05)	(32.52)
Tax at differential rate	(0.07)	5.79
Origination and Reversal of Temporary Differences	1.56	1.79
Other differences	0.10	0.43
Tax expenses	**69.41**	**57.24**

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

40.4 The tax rate used for the year 2020-21 and 2019-20 reconciliations above is the corporate tax rate of 34.944% (30% + surcharge @ 12% and education cess @ 4%) payable on taxable profits under the Income Tax Act, 1961. The effective tax rate is 22.95% (2019-20: 20.51%).

40.5 Movements in Deferred Tax (Liabilities) / Assets

The Company has accrued significant amounts of deferred tax. Significant components of Deferred tax assets & (liabilities) recognized in the Balance Sheet are as follows:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	PPE	Fair Value of Financial Instrument	Employee Benefits and Others	Total
As At 1 April 2019	(28.74)	(0.13)	0.90	(27.97)
(Charged) / credited to :				
- Profit or Loss	(2.23)	0.28	0.16	(1.79)
- Other Comprehensive Income	-	0.24	0.05	0.29
As At 31 March 2020	**(30.97)**	**0.39**	**1.11**	**(29.48)**
(Charged) / credited to :				
- Profit or Loss	0.73	(2.47)	0.17	(1.56)
- Other Comprehensive Income	-	(0.29)	(0.18)	(0.47)
As At 31 March 2021	**(30.24)**	**(2.37)**	**1.10**	**(31.51)**

(41) Employee Benefit Obligations

a) Defined Contributory Plans

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
The followings recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss		
Contribution to Employees Provident Fund	0.66	0.77

b) Defined Benefit Plans

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021		As At 31 March 2020	
	Current	Non-Current	Current	Non-Current
Leave Encashment	0.09	0.30	0.10	0.36
Gratuity	0.26	2.49	0.27	2.43

(Refer Note 3m for accounting policy on retirement and other employee benefits)

I. Leave Encashment

The liabilities for leave encashment are not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service. They are therefore measured as the present value of the expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the end of the reporting period using the Projected

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

41. Employee Benefit Obligations (Contd...)

Unit Credit Method. The benefits are discounted using the market yields at the end of the reporting period that have terms approximating to the terms of related obligation. Remeasurements as a result of experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in Other Comprehensive Income.

A. Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Present Value of the Plan Liabilities	0.39	0.46
Fair Value of Plan Assets	-	-
Net Liabilities / (Assets)	0.39	0.46

B. Expenses recognized during the year

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
As At 1 April	0.46	0.41
Current Service Cost	0.14	0.15
Net Interest	0.03	0.03
Net impact on Profit Before Tax	0.17	0.18
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss arising from changes in-		
- Financial Assumptions	(0.01)	0.05
- Experience Adjustments	(0.18)	(0.08)
Net Gain recognised in Other Comprehensive Income	(0.19)	(0.03)
Curtailment Cost	-	-
Benefits Paid	(0.05)	(0.10)
As At 31 March	**0.39**	**0.46**

C. Assumptions

Principal actuarial assumptions as at the Balance Sheet date:

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Discount Rate (%)	6.95%	7.65%
Attrition Rate (%)	1.00%	1.00%
Salary Escalation Rate	6.00%	6.00%

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

41. Employee Benefit Obligations (Contd...)

D. Sensitivity

The sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation (DBO) to changes in the weighted key assumptions are:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021			Year Ended 31 March 2020		
	Change in assumption	Impact on DBO if rate increases	Impact on DBO if rate decreases	Change in assumption	Impact on DBO if rate increases	Impact on DBO if rate decreases
Discount Rate	0.50%	0.53	0.60	0.50%	0.51	0.58
Salary Escalation Rate	0.50%	0.60	0.53	0.50%	0.58	0.51

The sensitivity analysis above have been determined based on a method that extrapolates the impact on defined benefit obligations as a result of reasonable changes in key assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period.

E. Maturity

The defined benefit obligations shall mature as follows:

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Year 1	0.09	0.10
Year 2	0.01	-
Year 3	0.01	0.01
Year 4	0.03	0.02
Year 5	0.02	0.04
Next 5 years	0.89	0.99

The weighted average duration of defined benefit obligation is 11 years.

II. Gratuity

The Company provides for gratuity for employees in India as per the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. Employees who are in continuous service for a period of 5 years are eligible for gratuity. The amount of gratuity payable on retirement/termination is the employees last drawn basic salary per month computed proportionately for 15 days salary multiplied for the number of years of service.

A. Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Present Value of the Plan Liabilities	2.75	2.70
Fair Value of Plan Assets	-	-
Net Liabilities	2.75	2.70

(Refer Note 3m for accounting policy on retirement and other employee benefits)

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

41. Employee Benefit Obligations (Contd...)

B. Expenses recognized during the year

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
As At 1 April	2.70	2.15
Current Service Cost	0.41	0.44
Plan Amendments : Vested portion at the end of period(past services)	-	-
Interest Expense/ Income	0.18	0.14
Net impact on Profit Before Tax	0.59	0.58
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss arising from changes in-		
- Financial Assumptions	(0.10)	0.29
- Experience Adjustments	(0.22)	(0.11)
Net Gain recognised in Other Comprehensive Income	(0.32)	0.18
Benefits Paid	(0.22)	(0.21)
As At 31 March	**2.75**	**2.70**

C. Assumptions

Principal actuarial assumptions as at the Balance Sheet date:

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Discount Rate (%)	6.95%	7.70%
Attrition Rate (%)	1.00%	1.00%
Salary Escalation Rate	6.00%	6.00%

D. Sensitivity

The sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation (DBO) to changes in the weighted key assumptions are:

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021			Year Ended 31 March 2020		
	Change in assumption	Impact on DBO if rate increases	Impact on DBO if rate decreases	Change in assumption	Impact on DBO if rate increases	Impact on DBO if rate decreases
Discount Rate	1.00%	2.60	2.92	1.00%	2.52	2.85
Salary Escalation Rate	1.00%	2.91	2.61	1.00%	2.86	2.55

The sensitivity analysis above have been determined based on a method that extrapolates the impact on defined benefit obligations as a result of reasonable changes in key assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

41. Employee Benefit Obligations (Contd...)

E. Maturity

The defined benefit obligations shall mature as follows:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Year 1	0.27	0.28
Year 2	0.05	0.04
Year 3	0.12	0.07
Year 4	0.18	0.12
Year 5	0.27	0.21
Next 5 years	6.18	6.08

The weighted average duration of defined benefit obligation is 11 years.

(42) Financial Risk Management

The Company has a system-based approach to risk management, anchored to policies & procedures and internal financial controls aimed at ensuring early identification, evaluation and management of key financial risks (such as market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk) that may arise as a consequence of its business operations as well as its investing and financing activities.

Accordingly, the Company's risk management framework has the objective of ensuring that such risks are managed within acceptable and approved risk parameters in a disciplined and consistent manner and in compliance with applicable regulations. It also seeks to drive accountability in this regard.

The Company's financial liabilities includes Borrowings, Trade Payables and Other Financial Liabilities. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Company's operations. The Company's principal financial assets include Trade Receivables, Cash and Cash Equivalents and Other Financial Assets that are derived directly from its operations.

It is the Company's policy that derivatives are used exclusively for hedging purposes and not for trading or speculative purposes.

Risk	Exposure arising from	Measurement	Management
Market Risk – Price Risk	Investments in equity securities	Sensitivity analysis	Continuous monitoring of performance of investments
Market Risk – Foreign Exchange	Future commercial transactions and recognised financial assets & liabilities not denominated in Indian rupee (INR)	Cash flow forecasting Sensitivity analysis	Projecting cash flows and considering the forecast of fluctuation in exchange rates
Market Risk – Interest Rate	Borrowings at floating interest rates	Sensitivity analysis	Exposure to floating interest rate debt is only to the extent of Working Capital requirement .

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

42. Financial Risk Management (Contd...)

Risk	Exposure arising from	Measurement	Management
Credit Risk	Trade receivables and other financial assets measured at amortised cost	Ageing analysis	Diversification of customer base
Liquidity Risk	Financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.	Cash flow forecasts	Projecting cash flows and considering the level of liquid assets necessary to meet the liabilities

The Board of Directors reviewed policies for managing each of these risks which are summarised below:-

(a) Market Risk

(i) Commodity Price Risk

Alloy industry being cyclical in nature, realisations gets adversely affected during downturn. Higher input prices or higher production than the demand ultimately affects the profitability. The Company has mitigated this risk by well integrated business model.

(ii) Price Risk

Market price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. The Company is not an active investor in equity markets; it continues to hold certain investments in equity for long term value accretion which are accordingly measured at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income. Accordingly, fair value fluctuations arising from market volatility is recognised in Other Comprehensive Income.

The Company also invests in mutual fund schemes of leading fund houses. Such investments are susceptible to market price risk of the underlying assets, whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual financial instrument or its issuer or by factors affecting all similar financial instruments traded in the market.

Sensitivity

The table below summarizes the impact of increases/decreases in NAV of Mutual Funds on the Company's investment:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Impact on profit before tax	
	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Increase by 5% (2020: 5%)*	39.64	0.21
Decrease by 5% (2020: 5%)*	(39.64)	(0.21)

* Holding all other variables constant

(iii) Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in the market interest rates relates primarily to the Company's borrowings obligations with floating interest rates. The borrowings of the Company are principally denominated in Indian Rupees linked to MCLR with floating rates of interest.

The Company invests surplus funds in Short-Term Deposits and Mutual Funds, some of which generate a tax-free return, to achieve the Company's goal of maintaining liquidity, carrying manageable risk and achieving satisfactory returns.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

42. Financial Risk Management (Contd...)

The exposure of the Company's Financial Liabilities to interest rate risk is as follows:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Rupee Borrowings (Floating Rate)	30.44	6.77
Foreign Currency Loan (Fixed Rate)	14.70	-
Total	45.14	6.77

Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher/ lower interest expense from borrowings as a result of changes in interest rates as below:

Particulars	Impact on Profit Before Tax	
	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Interest expense rates – increase by 50 basis points (2020: 50 bps)*	(0.15)	(0.03)
Interest expense rates – decrease by 50 basis points (2020: 50 bps)*	0.15	0.03

* Holding all other variables constant

(iv) Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates relates primarily to the Company's foreign currency denominated Borrowings, Creditors and Debtors. This foreign currency risk is covered by using foreign exchange forward contracts.

Since the Company has both imports as well as exports (exports are more than imports) the currency fluctuation risk is largely mitigated by matching the export inflows with import outflows. Surplus exports are hedged using simple forward exchange contracts depending on the market conditions.

The hedge mechanisms are reviewed periodically to ensure that the risk from fluctuating currency rates is appropriately managed. The following analysis is based on the gross exposure as at the reporting date which could affect the Profit or Loss or Other Comprehensive Income. The exposure summarised below is mitigated by some of the derivative contracts entered into by the Company as disclosed under the section on "Derivative financial instruments".

The Company's exposure to foreign currency risk at the end of the reporting period expressed in INR are as follows:-

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021		As At 31 March 2020	
	USD	Euro	USD	Euro
Trade Receivables	324.22	0.02	96.27	47.38
Trade Payables	114.92	-	33.50	-
Foreign currency borrowings	14.70	-	-	-
Net Exposure	194.60	0.02	62.77	47.38

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

42. Financial Risk Management (Contd...)

Foreign Currency Sensitivity

1% increase or decrease in foreign exchange rates will have no material impact on profit.

(v) Derivative Financial Instruments and Risk Management

The Company has entered into variety of foreign currency forward contracts to manage its exposure to fluctuations in foreign exchange rates. These financial exposures are managed in accordance with the Company's risk management policies and procedures.

The Company uses forward exchange contracts to hedge its exposures in foreign currency arising from firm commitments and highly probable forecast transactions. Forward exchange contracts that were outstanding on respective reporting dates, expressed in INR:

(₹ in Crore)

Currency	Cross Currency	As At 31 March 2021		As At 31 March 2020	
		Buy	Sell	Buy	Sell
US Dollar	INR	-	355.99	-	205.97
Euro	INR	-	35.07	-	102.10

The aforesaid hedges have a maturity of less than 1 year from the year end.

(b) Credit Risk

Credit risk refers to the risk that counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the Company. The Company has adopted a policy of only dealing with creditworthy counterparties and obtaining sufficient collateral, where appropriate, as a means of mitigating the risk of financial loss from defaults. Credit risk on receivables is limited as almost all domestic sales are against advance payment or letters of credit (except sale made to PSU's) and export sales are on the basis of documents against payment or letters of credit.

i) Financial Instruments and Deposits

For current investments, counterparty limits are in place to limit the amount of credit exposure to any one counterparty. This, therefore, results in diversification of credit risk for the Company's mutual fund investments.

With respect to the Company's investing activities, counter parties are shortlisted and exposure limits determined on the basis of their credit rating (by independent agencies), financial statements and other relevant information. Taking into account the experience of the Company over time, the counter party risk attached to such assets is considered to be insignificant.

None of the Company's Cash and Cash Equivalents, including Time Deposits with banks, are past due or impaired. Regarding Trade Receivables, Loans and Other Financial Assets (both current and non-current), there were no indications as at 31 March 2021, that defaults in payment obligations will occur.

ii) Trade Receivables

Customer credit risk is managed by each business unit subject to the Company's established policy, procedures and control relating to customer credit risk management. Trade receivables are non-interest bearing and are generally carrying 30 days credit terms. Outstanding customer receivables are regularly monitored. The Company has no concentration of credit risk as the customer base is widely distributed both economically and geographically. The ageing of trade receivables as of Balance Sheet date is given below. The age analysis have been considered from the due date:

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

42. Financial Risk Management (Contd...)

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Neither past due nor impaired	280.60	179.55
Past due but not impaired		
Due less than 6 months	150.08	91.67
Due between 6–12 months	1.05	8.36
Due greater than 12 months	4.54	1.01
Total	436.28	280.59

Receivables are deemed to be past due or impaired with reference to the Company's normal terms and conditions of business. These terms and conditions are determined on a case to case basis with reference to the customer's credit quality and prevailing market conditions. Receivables that are classified as 'past due' in the above tables are those that have not been settled within the terms and conditions that have been agreed with that customer. The Company based on past experiences does not expect any material loss on its receivables and hence no allowance is deemed necessary on account of Expected Credit Loss.

The credit quality of the Company's customers is monitored on an ongoing basis and assessed for impairment where indicators of such impairment exist. The Company uses simplified approach for impairment of financial assets. If credit risk has not increased significantly, 12-month expected credit loss is used to provide for impairment loss. However, if credit risk has increased significantly, lifetime expected credit loss is used. The solvency of the debtor and their ability to repay the receivable is considered in assessing receivables for impairment. Where receivables have been impaired, the Company actively seeks to recover the amounts in question and enforce compliance with credit terms.

(c) Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that an entity will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities to meet obligations when due. Due to the nature of the underlying business, the Company maintains sufficient cash and liquid investments available to meet its obligation.

Management monitors rolling forecasts of the Company's liquidity position (comprising the undrawn borrowing facilities below) and cash and cash equivalents on the basis of expected cash flows. The management also considers the cash flow projections and level of liquid assets necessary to meet these on a regular basis.

(i) Financing Arrangements

The Company had access to the following undrawn funding facilities at the end of the reporting period:

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Expiring within one year (bank overdraft and other facilities)	44.86	83.23
	44.86	83.23

The bank overdraft facilities may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice. Subject to the continuance of satisfactory credit ratings, the bank loan facilities in INR may be drawn at any time.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

42. Financial Risk Management (Contd...)

The Company remains committed to maintaining a healthy liquidity, gearing ratio, deleveraging and strengthening the financial position. The maturity profile of the Company's financial liabilities based on the remaining period from the date of Balance Sheet to the contractual maturity date is given in the table below. The figures reflect the contractual undiscounted cash obligation of the Company.

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Less than 1 year	Above 1 year and less than 5 years	> 5 years	Total
As At 31 March 2021				
Borrowings	45.14	-	-	45.14
Lease Liabilities	0.41	2.05	5.49	7.95
Trade Payables	183.31	-	-	183.31
Other Financial Liabilities **	21.78	-	-	21.78
Total	**250.64**	**2.05**	**5.49**	**258.18**
As At 31 March 2020				
Borrowings	6.77	-	-	6.77
Derivative Financial Liabilities	5.57	-	-	5.57
Lease Liabilities	0.41	1.23	6.55	8.19
Trade Payables	75.00	-	-	75.00
Other Financial Liabilities **	18.28	-	-	18.28
Total	**106.03**	**1.23**	**6.55**	**113.81**

** Includes other non-current and current financial liabilities but excludes current maturities of non-current borrowings and derivatives and committed interest payments on borrowings.

(43) Capital Management

The Company's objectives when managing capital is to safeguard continuity, maintain a strong credit rating and healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and provide adequate return to shareholders through continuing growth. The Company's overall strategy remains unchanged from previous year.

The Company's capital management is intended to create value for shareholders by facilitating the meeting of long-term and short-term goals of the Company. The Company sets the amount of capital required on the basis of annual business and long-term operating plans which include capital and other strategic investments.

The funding requirements are met through a mixture of equity, internal fund generation and borrowings. The Company's policy is to use current and non-current borrowings to meet anticipated funding requirements.

The Company monitors capital on the basis of the gearing ratio which is net debt divided by total capital (equity plus net debt) . The Company is not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the company may adjust the amount of dividends paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue new shares .

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

43. Capital Management (Contd...)

The Gearing Ratio at the end of the reporting period was as follows:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Long-Term Borrowings including Lease Liabilities	3.48	3.57
Short-Term Borrowings and Current Maturities of Lease Liabilities	45.21	6.84
Total Borrowings (a)	48.69	10.41
Less:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	18.26	625.06
Current Investments	787.82	-
Total Cash (b)	806.08	625.06
Net Debt (c = a-b)	(757.39)	(614.65)
Total Equity (as per Balance Sheet) (d)	1,530.99	1,299.41
Total Capital (e = c + d)	773.60	684.76
Gearing Ratio (c/e)	**(0.98)**	**(0.90)**

(b) Dividends Paid and Proposed

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
(i) Final dividend (including DDT) paid for the year ended 31 March 2020 of ₹Nil (31 March 2019 – ₹6.00) per fully paid share	-	21.06
(ii) Interim dividend (including DDT) paid for the year ended 31 March 2021 of ₹Nil (31 March 2020 – ₹6.00) per fully paid share	-	21.06
(iii) Dividends not recognised at the end of the reporting period		
The Board of directors have recommended dividend of ₹6.00 (31 March 2020: ₹Nil) per fully paid up equity shares of ₹10.00 each. This proposed dividend is subject to the approval of shareholders in the ensuing annual general meeting.	17.47	-

Notes:

a) Proposed dividends on equity shares are subject to approval at the annual general meeting and are not recognised as a liability.

b) In Union Budget 2020, taxability of dividend has been changed from Corporates to recipient of dividend therefore no disclosure is made for the dividend distribution tax in respect of dividend proposed for the current year.

(44) Disclosures on Financial Instruments

This section explains the judgements and estimates made in determining the fair values of the financial instruments that are (a) recognised and measured at fair value and (b) measured at amortised cost and for which fair values are disclosed in the financial statements.

The details of significant accounting policies, including the criteria for recognition, the basis of measurement and the basis on which income and expenses are recognised, in respect of each class of financial asset, financial liability and equity instrument are disclosed in note 3 to the financial statements.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

44. Disclosures on Financial Instruments (Contd...)

Categories of Financial Instruments

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Note	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Financial Assets			
a) Measured at Amortised Cost *			
i) Cash and Cash Equivalents	12	18.26	625.06
ii) Other Bank Balances	13	6.51	11.10
iii) Trade Receivables	11	436.28	280.59
iv) Other Financial Assets	6 & 15	34.51	34.91
Sub-Total		495.56	951.66
b) Measured at Fair Value through OCI (FVOCI)			
i) Investment in Quoted Equity Shares	5	5.07	4.11
ii) Investment in Unquoted Equity Shares	5	-	-
Sub-Total		5.07	4.11
c) Measured at Fair Value through Profit and Loss (FVTPL)			
i) Investment in Mutual Fund	10	787.82	-
ii) Investment in LLP Firm	5	-	-
Sub-Total		787.82	-
d) Derivatives Measured at Fair Value			
i) Derivative Instruments	15	0.59	-
Sub-Total		0.59	-
Total Financial Assets		**1,289.04**	**955.77**
Financial Liabilities			
a) Measured at Amortised Cost			
i) Borrowings	23	45.14	6.77
ii) Lease Liabilities	19 & 25	3.55	3.64
iii) Trade Payables	24	183.31	75.00
iv) Other Financial Liabilities	25	21.78	18.28
Sub-Total		253.78	103.69
b) Derivatives Measured at Fair Value			
i) Derivative Instruments designated as Hedging Instruments	25	-	5.57
Sub-Total		-	5.57
Total Financial Liabilities		**253.78**	**109.26**

* Excludes Group Company investments ₹22.24 Crore (P.Y. ₹22.24 Crore) measured at cost (Refer note 5).

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

44. Disclosures on Financial Instruments (Contd...)

(i) Fair Value Hierarchy

This section explains the judgements and estimates made in determining the fair values of the financial instruments that are (a) recognised and measured at fair value and (b) measured at amortised cost and for which fair values are disclosed in the financial statements. To provide an indication about the reliability of the inputs used in determining fair value, the Company has classified its financial instruments into the three levels prescribed under the accounting standards.

Level 1: Level 1 hierarchy includes financial instruments measured using quoted prices.

Level 2: The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques which maximise the use of observable market data and rely as little as possible on entity-specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2.

Level 3: If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3.

(ii) Valuation Methodology

Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments include:

- the fair value of investment in quoted equity shares and mutual funds is measured at quoted price or NAV.
- the fair value of level 3 instruments is valued using inputs based on information about market participants assumptions and other data that are available.
- the fair value of forward foreign exchange contracts is determined using forward exchange rates at the balance sheet date.
- All foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities are translated using exchange rate at reporting date.

(iii) Fair value of financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value - recurring fair value measurements

(₹in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021		As At 31 March 2020	
	Level 1	Level 3	Level 1	Level 3
Financial Assets				
Investment in Equity Instruments	5.07	-	4.11	-
Investment in LLP	-	-	-	-
Financial Asset on Forward Contract	0.59	-	-	-
Total Financial Assets	**5.66**	**-**	**4.11**	**-**

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021		As At 31 March 2020	
	Level 1	Level 3	Level 1	Level 3
Financial Liabilities				
Lease Liabilities	-	3.55	-	3.64
Financial Liability on Forward Contract	-	-	5.57	-
Total Financial Liabilities	**-**	**3.55**	**5.57**	**3.64**

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

44. Disclosures on Financial Instruments (Contd...)

(iv) Fair value of financial assets and liabilities measured at amortised cost

(₹in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021		As At 31 March 2020	
	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
Financial Liabilities				
Borrowings	45.14	45.14	6.77	6.77
Total Financial Liabilities	**45.14**	**45.14**	**6.77**	**6.77**

The carrying amounts of all other financial assets and financial liabilities are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

(v) Significant Estimates

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques. The Company uses its judgement to select a variety of methods and make assumptions that are mainly based on market conditions existing at the end of each reporting period. For details of the key assumptions used and the impact of changes to these assumptions see (ii) above.

(45) A. Contingent Liabilities and Commitments

In the ordinary course of business, the Company faces claims and assertions by various parties. The Company assesses such claims and assertions and monitors the legal environment on an ongoing basis, with the assistance of external legal counsel, wherever necessary. The Company records a liability for any claims where a potential loss is probable and capable of being estimated and discloses such matters in its financial statements, if material. For potential losses that are considered possible but not probable, the Company provides disclosure in the financial statements but does not record a liability in its accounts unless the loss becomes probable.

The following is a description of claims and assertions where a potential loss is possible, but not probable. The Company believes that none of the contingencies described below would have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition, results of operations or cash flow.

(a) Contingent Liabilities:

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
a) Claims against the Company/ disputed liabilities not acknowledged as debt		
- Excise duty and service tax demand	3.69	3.49
b) Letters of credit issued by banks and outstanding	-	59.70
c) Bank Guarantees issued by banks and outstanding	-	57.39
d) Bill discounted backed by LC's	-	13.66

The amounts shown above represent the possible estimates arrived at on the basis of available information. The uncertainties and timing of the cash flows are dependent on the outcome of different legal processes which have been invoked by the Company or the claimants, as the case may be and, therefore, cannot be estimated accurately. The Company does not expect any reimbursement in respect of above contingent liabilities.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(45) A. Contingent Liabilities and Commitments (Contd...)

In the opinion of the management, no provision is considered necessary for the disputes mentioned above on the ground that there are fair chances of successful outcome of the appeals.

(Refer Note 3r for accounting policy on contingent liability)

(b) Commitments:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital commitments	-	-

(45) B. The Board of directors of the Company in its meeting held on 5 May 2021 have approved a Composite Scheme of Arrangement ("Scheme") amongst Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings Private Limited ("MKH" or "Demerged Company" or "Transferor Company) and Anjaney Land Assets Private Limited ("ALAPL" or "Resulting Company") and Maithan Alloys Limited ("MAL" or Transferee Company" or "Company) and their respective shareholders and creditors under the provisions of Section 230 to 232 read with Section 66 and other applicable Provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Scheme provides for the demerger of the Real Estate and Ancillary Business of MKH into ALAPL ("Part II of the Scheme ") and upon effectiveness of part II of the Scheme, amalgamation of MKH into MAL with the Appointed Date being same as the Effective Date.

The Scheme is conditional upon and subject to necessary statutory and regulatory approvals under applicable laws, including the approval of concerned stock exchange(s), Securities and Exchange Board of India and the jurisdictional National Company Law Tribunal.

(46) Segment Reporting

The Company is primarily in the business of manufacturing of "Ferro Alloys". Revenue from other activities is not material. Accordingly, there are no reportable business segments as per Ind AS 108.

Additional information:

46.1 Geographical Information

1	Revenue from External Customers	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
	- Within India	653.57	795.04
	- Outside India	941.93	976.13
	Total	**1,595.50**	**1,771.17**

2	Non-Current Assets	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
	- Within India	200.86	215.19
	- Outside India	-	-
	Total	**200.86**	**215.19**

46.2 For product wise information refer note 29.

46.3 The Company is not reliant on revenue from transactions with any single external customer.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(47) Assets Pledged as Security

The carrying amounts of assets pledged as security for borrowings are:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
First Charge		
Current		
Trade Receivables	436.28	280.59
Inventories	348.51	276.93
	784.79	557.52
Non-Current		
Property, Plant and Equipment	172.32	185.17
	172.32	185.17
Total Assets Pledged as Security	**957.11**	**742.69**

(48) Related Party Disclosures

a) Name of the Related Parties and Description of Relationship:

I Holding Company

1 Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings (P) Ltd. (Formerly known as Bhagwati Syndicate (P) Ltd.)

II Subsidiary Companies

1 AXL Exploration (P) Ltd.

2 Anjaney Minerals Ltd.

3 Salanpur Sinters (P) Ltd.

4 Maithan Ferrous (P) Ltd.

III Key Managerial Personnel (KMP)

In accordance with "Ind AS 24- "Related Party disclosures" and The Companies Act, 2013 following personnel are considered as KMP

1	Mr. S. C. Agarwalla	Chairman and Managing Director
2	Mr. Subodh Agarwalla	Whole-time Director and Chief Executive Officer
3	Mr. Parasanta Chattopadyay	Non-executive Director

IV Relatives of Key Managerial Personnel

1 Mr. Sudhanshu Agarwalla

V Enterprises over which Key Managerial Personnel are able to exercise significant influence

1 BMA Foundation

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

48. Related Party Disclosures (Contd...)

b) Transactions during the year with Related Parties

(₹ in Crore)

Sl. No.	Types of Transactions	Subsidiaries		Enterprises influenced by KMP		Key Management Personnel and their Relatives	
		2020 - 21	2019 - 20	2020 - 21	2019 - 20	2020 - 21	2019 - 20
1	**Services Received**						
	Mr. Sudhanshu Agarwalla	-	-	-	-	5.17	5.49
2	**Remuneration Paid**						
	Mr. S. C. Agarwalla	-	-	-	-	8.20	8.49
	Mr. Subodh Agarwalla	-	-	-	-	6.56	6.79
3	**Sitting Fees**						
	Mr. Parasanta Chattopadyay	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.01
4	**Purchase of Shares**						
	Maithan Ferrous Pvt. Ltd.	-	0.10	-	-	-	-
5	**CSR Expenses**						
	BMA Foundation	-	-	3.82	4.43	-	-
6	**Loans / Advances given / (refund)**						
	BMA Foundation	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Anjaney Minerals Ltd.	(0.75)	0.75	-	-	-	-
	AXL Exploration (P) Ltd.	0.04	0.04	-	-	-	-
7	**Rent Paid**						
	Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings (P) Ltd.	0.06	-	-	-	-	-
8	**Reimbursement of Expenses**						
	BMA Foundation	0.00	-	-	-	-	-

c) Balance Outstanding :

Sl. No.	Particulars	Subsidiaries		Enterprises influenced by KMP		Key Management Personnel and their relatives	
		As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
1	**Remuneration Payable**						
	Mr. S. C. Agarwalla	-	-	-	-	1.69	0.50
	Mr. Subodh Agarwalla	-	-	-	-	1.21	0.48
2	**Other Payables**						
	Mr. Sudhanshu Agarwalla	-	-	-	-	0.77	0.36
3	**Loans and Advances - Current**						
	AXL Exploration (P) Ltd.	1.07	1.03	-	-	-	-
	Anjaney Minerals Ltd.	-	0.75	-	-	-	-

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(48) Related Party Disclosures (Contd...)

d) Compensation to Key Management Personnel

(₹ in Crore)

Sl. No.	Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
1	Short Term Employee Benefits	14.76	15.29
2	Post Employment Benefits*	-	-
3	Other Long Term Benefits*	-	-
		14.76	15.29

* Post employment benefits and long term employee benefits are determined on the basis of actuarial valuation for the company as a whole and hence segregation is not available.

(49) Entities in Promoter/Promoter Group Holding 10% or More Shareholding

a) Name of the Parties:

1 Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings (P) Ltd. (Formerly known as Bhagwati Syndicate (P) Ltd.)

2 Maithan Smelters (P) Ltd. (Merged with Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings (P) Ltd. during the year 19-20)

3 H. S. Consultancy (P) Ltd. (Merged with Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings (P) Ltd. during the year 19-20)

b) Transactions during the year with the Parties

Sl. No.	Types of Transactions	Transactions		Balances	
		2020 - 21	2019 - 20	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
1	Dividend Paid Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings (P) Ltd. (Formerly known as Bhagwati Syndicate (P) Ltd.)	-	9.97	-	-
	Maithan Smelters (P) Ltd.	-	3.24	-	-
	H. S. Consultancy (P) Ltd.	-	1.96	-	-
2	Rent Paid Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings (P) Ltd. (Formerly known as Bhagwati Syndicate (P) Ltd.)	0.06	-	-	-

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(50) Due to outbreak of COVID-19 globally and in India, the Company's management has made business and financial risks assessments, and believes that the impact is likely to be short term in nature. The management does not see any medium to long term risks in the company's ability to continue as going concern and meeting its liabilities as and when they fall due. Due to the nature of the pandemic, the Company will continue to monitor developments to identify significant uncertainties relating to revenue in future period.

(51) The previous year figures have been reclassified and regrouped where considered necessary to confirm to this year's presentations.

The accompanying notes 1 to 51 are an integral part of the financial statements.

In terms of our report attached.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For M. Choudhury & Co.
Chartered Accountants
FRN. : 302186E

S. C. Agarwalla
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00088384

Subodh Agarwalla
Whole-time Director & CEO
DIN: 00339855

D. Choudhury
Partner
Membership No.: 052066

Place: Kolkata
Date: 05 May 2021

Sudhanshu Agarwalla
President & CFO

Rajesh K. Shah
Company Secretary

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Members of Maithan Alloys Limited

Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Maithan Alloys Limited ("hereinafter referred to as the Holding Company"), and its subsidiary companies (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries collectively referred to as "the Group"), which comprise the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2021, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended 31 March 2021, and notes to the Consolidated Financial Statement, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the Consolidated Financial Statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at 31 March 2021, the consolidated profit, consolidated other comprehensive income, consolidated changes in equity and its consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the *Code of Ethics* issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the provision of the Act. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Emphasis of Matter

We draw your attention to Note 50 to the consolidated financial statement which explains the uncertainties and the management's assessment of the financial impact due to the lock-downs and other restrictions and conditions related to the COVID-19 pandemic situation, for which a definitive assessment of the impact in the subsequent period is highly dependent upon circumstances as they evolve. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report:

Sl. No.	Key Audit Matters	Auditor's Response
1	**Revenue Recognition** (Refer note 3(l) of the significant accounting policies of Consolidated Financial Statements). Revenue is recognized when the control of the underlying products has been transferred to customer along with the satisfaction of the Group's performance obligation under a contract with customer. There is a significant risk of misstatement due to risk related to inappropriate recognition of the revenue and hence we considered the Revenue as a key audit matter given its relative size in the financial statements and significant judgment involved in the consideration of factors in determination of selling prices such as fluctuation of raw materials prices in the market.	Our audit procedures, considering the significant risk of misstatement related to revenue recognition, included amongst other: • Obtaining an understanding and assessing the design, implementation and operating effectiveness of the Group's key internal controls over the revenue recognition process. • Examination of significant contracts entered into close to year end to ensure revenue recognition is made in correct period. • Testing a sample of contracts from various revenue streams by agreeing information back to contracts and proof of delivery as appropriate and ensure revenue recognition policy is in accordance with principles of Ind AS 115. Our testing as described above showed that revenue has been recorded in accordance with the terms of underlying contracts and accounting policy in this Area.
2	**Inventories** The carrying value of inventory as at 31 March 2021 is Rs. 348.51 Crore. The inventory is valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value. We have considered the value of inventory as a key audit matter given the relative size of its balance in the financial statements and significant judgment involved in comparison of net realizable value with cost to arrive at valuation of inventory. Refer Note No. 9 to the consolidated financial statements	**Principal Audit Procedures** • We understood and tested the design and operating effectiveness of controls as established by the management in determination of net realizable value of inventory. • Assessing the appropriateness of Group's accounting policy for valuation of stock-in- trade and compliance of the policy with the requirements of the prevailing Indian accounting standards • We considered various factors including the actual selling price prevailing around and subsequent to the year-end. • Compared the cost of the finished goods with the estimated net realizable value and checked if the finished goods were recorded at net realizable value where the cost was higher than the net realizable value. • Further, for the purpose of determination of physical quantity of the inventory as at the year end, physical verification was done by the management of respective company in the Group and we have relied upon their report. • Based on the above procedures performed, the management's determination of the net realizable value of the inventory as at the year end and comparison with cost for valuation of inventory is considered to be reasonable.

Information Other than the Consolidated Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Holding Company's management and Board of Directors are responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Holding Company's Annual Report., but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information; we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's management and Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance, consolidated changes in equity and consolidated cash flows of the Group in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act, read with relevant rules issued thereunder.

The respective management and Board of Directors of the entities included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of each entities and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate implementation and maintenance of accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated financial statement that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of the preparation of the consolidated financial statement by the management and Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the respective management and Board of Directors of the entities included in the Group are responsible for assessing the ability of each entity to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the respective management and Board of Director's either intends to liquidate the each entity or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors of the entities included in the Group is also responsible for overseeing the company's financial reporting process of the Group.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management and Board of Directors of the Holding Company.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's and Board of Directors of the Holding Company use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the appropriateness of this assumption. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of such entities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of financial information of the entities included in the consolidated financial statements. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the consolidated financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the consolidated financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the consolidated financial statements.

We communicated with those charged with governance of the Holding Company and such other entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Reports on other Legal and Regulatory Requirements.

1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:

   (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements;

   (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books;

   (c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements;

(d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with relevant rules issued thereunder;

(e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31 March 2021 taken on record by the Board of Directors of Holding Company and on the basis of written representations received by the management from directors of its subsidiaries which are incorporated in India, as on 31 March 2021, none of the directors of the Group's Companies incorporated in India is disqualified as on 31 March 2021 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;

(f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the Group and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A";

(g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditors Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

i. The Consolidated financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigation on the consolidated financial position of the Group - Refer Note 45A to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

ii. The Group did not have any long term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses;

iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Group during the year ended 31 March 2021.

2. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act:

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the respective Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act.

For **M Choudhury & Co**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. 302186E

D Choudhury
Partner
Membership No. 052066
UDIN: 21052066AAAABS8979

Place: Kolkata
Date: 05 May 2021

Annexure A to Independent Auditor's Report of even date on the Consolidated Financial Statements of Maithan Alloys Limited

Report on the Internal Financial Controls with reference to Financial Statements under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

In conjunction with our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company as of and for the year ended 31 March 2021, we have audited the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of Maithan Alloys Limited ("the Holding Company") and its Four subsidiary companies which are incorporated in India, as of that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The respective company's management and Board of Directors are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control with reference to financial statements criteria established by the respective Companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to respective Companies' policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the Holding Company and its subsidiaries, which are incorporated in India, based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note (and the Standards on Auditing specified, under section 143(10) of the Act to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system with reference to financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system with reference to financial statements of the Holding Company and its subsidiaries, which are incorporated in India.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control with reference to financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Internal financial control with reference to Consolidated financial statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with the authorization of the management and the directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management, override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control with reference to financial statement may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Holding Company and its subsidiaries, which are incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, , an adequate internal financial controls system with reference to financial statements and such internal financial controls with reference to financial statements were operating effectively as at 31 March 2021, based on the internal control with reference to financial statements criteria established by the respective Companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the ICAI.

For **M Choudhury & Co**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. 302186E

D Choudhury
Partner

Place: Kolkata
Membership No. 052066

Date: 05 May 2021
UDIN: 21052066AAAABS8979

Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2021

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Notes	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
ASSETS			
(1) Non-Current Assets			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	4(i)	182.05	194.90
(b) Capital Work in Progress	4(ii)	-	1.10
(c) Intangible Assets	4(iii)	0.46	0.54
(d) Right of Use Assets	4(iv)	20.43	21.42
(e) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	5	5.07	4.11
(ii) Other Financial Assets	6	32.55	32.54
(f) Non Current Tax Assets (Net)	7	6.87	6.11
(g) Other Non-Current Assets	8	0.78	3.98
Total Non-Current Assets		**248.21**	**264.70**
(2) Current assets			
(a) Inventories	9	348.51	276.93
(b) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	10	790.22	1.71
(ii) Trade Receivables	11	436.27	280.59
(iii) Cash and Cash Equivalents	12	18.56	625.34
(iv) Bank Balances (other than (iii) above)	13	8.89	13.40
(v) Loans	14	0.31	-
(vi) Other Financial Assets	15	2.64	2.42
(c) Other Current Assets	16	44.27	50.84
Total Current Assets		**1,649.67**	**1,251.23**
Total Assets		**1,897.88**	**1,515.93**
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
Equity			
(a) Equity Share Capital	17	29.11	29.11
(b) Other Equity	18	1,492.49	1,263.11
(c) Non-Controlling Interest		(0.26)	0.53
Total Equity		**1,521.34**	**1,292.75**
Liabilities			
(1) Non-Current Liabilities			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Lease Liabilities	19	3.48	3.57
(b) Provisions	20	2.80	2.78
(c) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	21	31.57	29.52
(d) Other Non-Current Liabilities	22	0.89	0.98
Total Non-Current Liabilities		**38.74**	**36.85**
(2) Current Liabilities			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	23	45.14	6.77
(ii) Trade Payables	24		
- Trade Payables (outstanding to micro and small enterprises)		-	-
- Trade Payables (outstanding to other than micro and small enterprises)		183.31	75.00
(iii) Other Financial Liabilities	25	21.86	24.44
(b) Provisions	26	1.48	1.60
(c) Current Tax Liabilities (Net)	27	14.87	5.21
(d) Other Current Liabilities	28	71.14	73.31
Total Current Liabilities		**337.80**	**186.33**
Total Liabilities		**376.54**	**223.18**
Total Equity and Liabilities		**1,897.88**	**1,515.93**

The accompanying notes 1 to 51 are an integral part of the financial statements.
In terms of our report attached.

For M. Choudhury & Co.
Chartered Accountants
FRN. : 302186E

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

D. Choudhury
Partner
Membership No.: 052066

S. C. Agarwalla
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00088384

Subodh Agarwalla
Whole-time Director & CEO
DIN: 00339855

Place: Kolkata
Date: 05 May 2021

Sudhanshu Agarwalla
President & CFO

Rajesh K. Shah
Company Secretary

Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended 31 March 2021

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Notes	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Income			
Revenue from Operations	29	1,619.78	1,830.88
Other Income	30	23.97	66.16
Total Income		**1,643.75**	1,897.04
Expenses			
Cost of Material Consumed	31	720.20	921.96
Purchases of Stock In Trade	32	123.04	135.98
Changes in Inventories of finished goods and work in progress	33	(2.53)	8.85
Employee Benefits Expenses	34	40.69	42.45
Power Cost	35	331.98	361.38
Finance Cost	36	1.20	3.71
Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	37	15.62	15.81
Other Expenses	38	114.09	127.64
Total Expenses		**1,344.29**	1,617.78
Profit Before Tax		**299.46**	279.26
Tax Expenses			
(a) Current Tax	40	67.85	55.43
(b) Deferred Tax	40	1.58	1.81
Total Tax Expenses		**69.43**	57.24
Profit for the year (A)		**230.03**	222.02
Other Comprehensive Income			
A (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
- Re-measurements of the Net Defined Benefit Plans		0.50	(0.14)
- Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income		0.96	(2.02)
(ii) Income tax relating to above items	40	(0.47)	0.28
B (i) Items that will be reclassified to Profit or Loss :			
- Effective portion of gains/(losses) on designated portion of Hedging Instruments in a Cash Flow Hedge		-	1.63
Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss) for the year (B)		**0.99**	(0.25)
Total Comprehensive Income for the year (A+B)		**231.02**	221.77
Profit attributable to:			
(a) Owners of the Company		230.84	222.03
(b) Non-Controlling Interest		(0.81)	(0.01)
Other Comprehensive Income Attributable to:			
(a) Owners of the Company		0.99	(0.25)
(b) Non-Controlling Interest		-	-
Total Comprehensive Income Attributable to:			
(a) Owners of the Company		231.83	221.78
(b) Non-Controlling Interest		(0.81)	(0.01)
Earnings Per Share (of Rs. 10/- each)			
(1) Basic (in Rs.)	39	79.02	76.27
(2) Diluted (in Rs.)	39	79.02	76.27

The accompanying notes 1 to 51 are an integral part of the financial statements.

In terms of our report attached.

For M. Choudhury & Co.
Chartered Accountants
FRN. : 302186E

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

D. Choudhury
Partner
Membership No.: 052066

S. C. Agarwalla
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00088384

Subodh Agarwalla
Whole-time Director & CEO
DIN: 00339855

Place: Kolkata
Date: 05 May 2021

Sudhanshu Agarwalla
President & CFO

Rajesh K. Shah
Company Secretary

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended 31 March 2021

(₹ in Crore)

a. Equity Share Capital

Particulars	Note	Amount
Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each Issued, Subscribed and Fully Paid	17	
As At 1 April 2019		29.11
Issue of share capital		-
As At 31 March 2020		**29.11**
Issue of share capital		-
As At 31 March 2021		**29.11**

b. Other Equity

Particulars	Reserves and Surplus			Items of Other Comprehensive Income		Equity Attributable to Owners	Non-Controlling Interest	Total
	Capital Reserve	Securities Premium	Retained Earnings	Equity Instruments through OCI	Cash Flow Hedge Reserve			
As At 1 April 2019	1.70	31.87	1,048.64	0.40	0.82	1,083.43	0.54	1,083.97
Profit for the year	-	-	222.03	-	-	222.03	(0.01)	222.02
Other Comprehensive Income for the year	-	-	(0.09)	(1.78)	1.63	(0.24)	-	(0.24)
Dividends paid including DDT	-	-	(42.11)	-	-	(42.11)	-	(42.11)
As At 31 March 2020	**1.70**	**31.87**	**1,228.47**	**(1.39)**	**2.45**	**1,263.11**	**0.53**	**1,263.64**
Profit for the year	-	-	230.84	-	-	230.84	(0.79)	230.05
Other Comprehensive Income for the year	-	-	0.33	0.67	(2.45)	(1.46)	-	(1.46)
Dividends paid including DDT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
As At 31 March 2021	**1.70**	**31.87**	**1,459.64**	**(0.72)**	**-**	**1,492.49**	**(0.26)**	**1,492.23**

The accompanying notes 1 to 51 are an integral part of the financial statements.
In terms of our report attached

For M. Choudhury & Co.
Chartered Accountants
FRN. : 302186E

D. Choudhury
Partner
Membership No.: 052066

Place: Kolkata
Date: 05 May 2021

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

S. C. Agarwalla
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00088384

Sudhanshu Agarwalla
President & CFO

Subodh Agarwalla
Whole-time Director & CEO
DIN: 00339855

Rajesh K. Shah
Company Secretary

Consolidated Cash Flow Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
A. CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Profit before tax	299.46	**279.27**
Adjusted for :		
Depreciation and amortisation	15.62	15.81
Interest expense	1.20	3.71
Interest income	(8.58)	(5.12)
Irrecoverable balances written off/back	3.14	0.01
Fair value gain on investment	(14.75)	(46.17)
Unrealised Forex (gain) / loss	(2.45)	9.13
Deferred revenue income	(0.09)	(0.09)
Dividend received	(0.20)	(13.96)
Loss / (Profit) on sale of property, plant and equipment	0.02	(0.01)
	(6.09)	(36.69)
Operating profit before working capital changes	**293.37**	**242.58**
Adjusted for :		
Trade and other receivables	(155.49)	(23.02)
Inventories	(71.58)	(15.98)
Trade and other payables	109.54	(197.91)
	(117.53)	(236.91)
Cash generated from operations	**175.84**	**5.67**
Income tax paid	58.95	50.62
NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES (A)	**116.89**	**(44.95)**
B. CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(0.71)	(4.56)
Sale of property, plant and equipment	0.09	0.02
Purchase of investments	(1,026.93)	(906.65)
Sale of investments	253.16	1,572.96
Dividend received	0.20	13.96
Interest income received	8.93	5.06
Investments in fixed deposits	4.51	15.41
NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES (B)	**(760.75)**	**696.20**
C. CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Interest paid	(1.20)	(3.71)
Dividend paid including tax on dividend	-	(42.11)
Acquisition of shares in LLP firm	-	-
Proceeds/ (Repayment) from/ of borrowings	38.28	3.31
NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (C)	**37.08**	**(42.51)**
Net increase/(decrease) in Cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)	(606.78)	608.74
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	625.34	16.60
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	**18.56**	**625.34**
Notes:		
Cash and Cash equivalent at the end of the year consist of:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents (Refer Note no. 12)	18.56	625.34
Less: Deposits held as margin money	-	-
	18.56	**625.34**

This is the Cash Flow statement referred to in our report of even date.
The accompanying notes 1 to 51 are an integral part of the financial statements.
In terms of our report attached

For M. Choudhury & Co.
Chartered Accountants
FRN. : 302186E

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

D. Choudhury
Partner
Membership No.: 052066

S. C. Agarwalla
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00088384

Subodh Agarwalla
Whole-time Director & CEO
DIN: 00339855

Place: Kolkata
Date: 05 May 2021

Sudhanshu Agarwalla
President & CFO

Rajesh K. Shah
Company Secretary

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

1. Basis of Preparation of Financial Statements

a. Statement of Compliance

The financial statement have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") read with Rule 4A of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) , as amended, and other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act").

b. Basis of Measurement

The financial statements have been prepared on historical cost and on an accrual method of accounting, except for certain financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value/ amortized cost. (Refer note 3(j) below).

c. Use of Estimates and Judgments

The estimates and judgments used in the preparation of the financial statements are continuously evaluated by the Group and are based on historical experience and various other assumptions and factors (including expectations of future events) that the Group believes to be reasonable under the existing circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revision to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected.

The said estimates are based on the facts and events, that existed as at the reporting date, or that occurred after that date but provide additional evidence about conditions existing as at the reporting date.

d. Functional Currency and Presentation Currency

Financial statements are presented in Rupee which is the Group's functional currency for all its operations.

e. Current and Non-Current Classification

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Group's normal operating cycle (twelve months) and other criteria set out in the schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 and Ind AS 1 – '*Presentation of Financial Statements*'.

All assets and liabilities are classified as current when it is expected to be realized or settled within the Group's normal operating cycle, i.e. twelve months. All other assets and liabilities are classified as non- current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current only.

2. Basis of Consolidation

a. Principles of Consolidation

Subsidiaries are entities controlled by the Group. The Group controls an entity when the Group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power to direct the relevant activities of the entity. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group. They are deconsolidated from the date when control ceases.

The Group combines the financial statements of the parent and its subsidiaries line by line adding together like items of assets, liabilities, equity, income and expenses. Intercompany transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between Group companies are eliminated. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the transferred asset.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

The Group presents the non-controlling interest in the Consolidated Balance Sheet within Equity, separately from the Equity of the Group as owners.

b. Business Combinations

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method as at the date of the acquisition, which is the date at which control is transferred to the Group. The consideration transferred in the acquisition and the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed are recognised at fair values on their acquisition date. Goodwill is the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred and the amount recognised for non-controlling interests, and any previous interest held, over the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. The Group recognises any non-controlling interest in the acquired entity on an acquisition-by-acquisition basis either at fair value or at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the acquired entity's net identifiable assets.

c. Goodwill on consolidation

Goodwill arising on consolidation is stated at cost less impairment losses, where applicable. On disposal of subsidiary, attributable amount of goodwill is included in the determination of the profit or loss recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss.

Impairment loss, if any, to the extent the carrying amount exceed the recoverable amount is charged off to the Statement of Profit and Loss as it arises and it is not reversed.

3. Significant Accounting Policies

a. Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at their cost of acquisition, installation or construction (net of taxes and other recoverable, wherever applicable) less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, if any, except freehold non-mining land which is carried at cost less impairment losses.

The cost of property, plant and equipment comprises its purchase price, including inward freight, import duties and non-refundable purchase taxes, and any cost directly attributable to bringing the asset to working condition and location for its intended use. Stores and spare parts are capitalised when they meet the definition of property, plant and equipment. The corresponding old spares are decapitalised on such date with consequent impact in the statement of profit & loss.

Subsequent expenditures are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognized as separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

If significant parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful life, then they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment. Likewise, expenditure towards major inspections and overhauls are identified as a separate component and depreciated over the expected period till the next overhaul expenditure.

b. Depreciation

Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is provided on straight line method (SLM), except on additions made after 1 April 2006 to Building and Plant & Machineries of Ferro Alloys Unit at Byrnihat and Kalyaneshwari on which depreciation has been provided on written down value (WDV) method.

Depreciation is provided to allocate the costs of property, plant and equipment, net of their residual values, over their useful life as specified in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013, other than in case of factory building and plant & machinery in Visakhapatnam Unit where useful life has been considered by the management to be of 20 years.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

The assets residual values useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed during each financial year and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate. In respect of an asset for which impairment loss is recognized, depreciation is provided on the revised carrying amount of the assets over its remaining useful life.

c. Leases

The Group has applied Ind AS 116 "Leases" with effect from 1 April 2019.

As a Lessee

The Group applies a single recognition and measurement approach for all leases, except for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets. The Group recognizes lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

The Group recognizes right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use). Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any re-measurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognized, initial direct costs incurred, and lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received. Right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and the estimated useful lives of the assets.

At the commencement date of the lease, the Group recognizes lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments (including in substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees.

In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Group uses its incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is re-measured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the lease payments (e.g., changes to future payments resulting from a change in an index or rate used to determine such lease payments) or a change in the assessment of an option to purchase the underlying asset.

As a Lessor

Lease income from operating leases where the Group is a lessor is recognised in income on a straight-line basis over the lease term unless the receipts are structured to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate for the expected inflationary cost increases. The respective leased assets are included in the balance sheet based on their nature.

d. Capital Work in Progress

Capital work in progress comprises expenditure for acquisition and construction of assets that are not yet ready for their intended use. Costs, net of income, associated with the commissioning of the asset are capitalised until the period of commissioning has been completed and the asset is ready for its intended use. At the point when the asset is capable of operating in the manner intended by the management, the cost of construction is transferred to the appropriate category of property, plant and equipment.

Advances given towards acquisition/construction of property, plant and equipment outstanding at each balance sheet date are disclosed as Capital Advances under "Other non-current assets".

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

e. Intangible Assets and Amortisation

Intangible assets acquired separately are, measured on initial recognition, at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is their fair value at the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses, if any.

The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed as finite or infinite.

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over the useful economic life and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortization period and the amortization method for intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed during each reporting period.

Intangible assets with infinite useful lives are not amortized, but are tested for impairment annually, either individually or at the cash generating unit level. The assessment of infinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether the infinite life continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from infinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

A Summary of the policies applied to the Group's intangible assets is, as follows:

Intangible assets	Amortization Method Used
Mining rights	Over the period of respective mining agreement
Software	Amortized on a straight-line basis over the useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method are reviewed at each financial year end, if the expected useful life of the asset is different from previous estimates; the change is accounted for prospectively as a change in accounting estimate.

f. Non-Current Assets Held for Sale

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

Non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale are not depreciated and are measured at the lower of carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell. Such assets and disposal groups are presented separately on the face of the Balance Sheet.

g. Impairment of Non- Financial Assets

The Group assesses at each reporting date to determine if there is any indication of impairment, based on internal/external factors. If any such indication exists, then an impairment review is undertaken and an impairment loss, if any, is recognized in the Statement of profit and loss wherever the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of the asset's fair value less costs of disposal and the asset's value in use. In case, where it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual non-financial asset, the Group estimates the recoverable amount for the smallest cash generating unit to which the non-financial asset belongs.

Fair value less costs of disposal is the price that would be received to sell the asset in an orderly transaction between market participants and does not reflect the effect of factors that may be specific to the entity and not applicable to entities in general. Value in use is determined as the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to arise from the continued use of the asset in its present form and its eventual disposal.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

Impairment charges and reversals are assessed at the level of cash-generating unit (CGU). A cash-generating unit (CGU) is the smallest identifiable group of assets that generates cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or group of assets.

A cash generating unit is treated as impaired when the carrying amount of the assets or cash generating unit exceeds its recoverable value. An impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which asset or cash generating unit is identified as impaired.

Impairment loss recognised in prior accounting period(s) is reversed when there is an indication that the impairment losses recognised no longer exist or have decreased. However, the carrying value after reversal is not increased beyond the carrying value that would have prevailed by charging usual depreciation, if there was no impairment. Post impairment, depreciation is provided on the revised carrying value of the impaired asset over its remaining useful life.

h. Government Grants and Subsidies

Grants and subsidies from the Government are recognized when there is reasonable assurance that the grant/subsidy will be received and the Group will comply with the conditions attached to them. When the grant or subsidy relates to revenue, it is recognized as income on a systematic basis in profit or loss over the periods necessary to match them with the related costs, which they are intended to compensate. When the grant relates to an asset, it is recognized as deferred income and released to income in equal amounts over the expected useful life of the related assets and presented within other income.

In the unlikely event that a grant previously recognized is ultimately not received, it is treated as a change in estimate and the amount cumulatively recognised is expensed in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

i. Foreign Currency Translation

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rates that approximates the rate as at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies outstanding at the end of the reporting period are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rates prevailing on the reporting date. Non-monetary items are translated using the exchange rates prevailing on the transaction date, subsequently measured at historical cost and not retranslated at period end.

All exchange differences on monetary items are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss except any exchange differences on monetary items designated as an effective hedging instrument which are recognized in the Other Comprehensive Income.

j. Financial Instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity. Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through the statement of profit and loss) are added or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through the statement of profit and loss are recognized immediately in the statement of profit and loss.

(i) Financial Assets -

The Group's financial assets comprise:

a. Current financial assets mainly consist of trade receivables, investments in liquid mutual funds, cash and bank balances, fixed deposits with banks and financial institutions and other current receivables.

b. Non-current financial assets mainly consist of financial investments in equity, bond and fixed deposits, non-current

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

receivables from related party and employees and non-current deposits.

➢ *Recognition And Initial Measurement*

The Group recognises a financial asset when it becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. All financial assets are recognised initially at fair value plus, in the case of financial assets not recorded at fair value through Profit or Loss, transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets at fair value through Profit or Loss are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

➢ *Subsequent Measurement*

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in four categories:

- Financial assets at Amortized Cost;
- Debt Instruments at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI);
- Debt Instruments at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (FVTPL); and
- Equity Instruments measured at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI).

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition, except if and in the period the Group changes its business model for managing financial assets.

o *Financial Assets at Amortized Cost:* A debt instrument is measured at the amortized cost if both the following conditions are met:

  - The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows; and
  - The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets at amortised cost category is the most relevant to the Group. It comprises of current financial assets such as trade receivables, cash and bank balances, fixed deposits with bank and financial institutions, other current receivables and non-current financial assets such as financial investments – fixed deposits and non-current receivables. After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method.

The EIR amortisation is included in other income in the statement of profit and loss. The losses arising from impairment, if any are recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

The effective interest rate method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a debt instrument and of allocating interest income over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the debt instrument, or, where appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount on initial recognition.

o *Debt Instruments at FVOCI:* A debt instrument is measured at the FVOCI if both of the following conditions are met:

  - The objective of the business model is achieved by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets; and
  - The asset's contractual cash flows represent SPPI.

Debt instruments meeting these criteria are measured initially at fair value plus transaction costs. They are subsequently

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

measured at fair value with any gains or losses arising on remeasurement recognized in Other Comprehensive Income. However, the interest income, losses & reversals, and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Interest calculated using the EIR (Effective Rate Interest) method is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss as investment income.

Debt Instruments and Equity Instruments at FVTPL: FVTPL is a residual category for debt instruments. Any debt instrument, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVOCI, is classified as FVTPL. In addition, the Group may elect to designate a debt instrument, which otherwise meets amortized cost or FVOCI criteria, as at FVTPL. if such designation reduces or eliminates a measurement or recognition inconsistency (referred to as 'accounting mismatch'). The Group has not designated any debt instrument at FVTPL.

- Debt instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with any gains and losses arising on re-measurement, are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.
- All equity investments in scope of Ind AS 109 "Financial Instruments" are measured at FVTPL with all changes in fair value recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

Equity Instruments measured at FVOCI: For all equity instruments other than held for trading, the Group may make an irrevocable election to present in Other Comprehensive Income subsequent changes in the fair value. The Group makes such election on an instrument-by instrument basis. The classification is made on initial recognition and is irrevocable.

In case the Group decides to classify an equity instrument as at FVOCI, then all fair value changes on the instrument are recognized in the Other Comprehensive Income. There is no reclassification of the amounts from Other Comprehensive Income to Profit or Loss, even on sale of investment. Dividends on investments are credited to profit or loss.

The Group has designated its investment in equity instruments as FVTOCI category.

➢ *Derecognition*

The Group derecognizes a financial asset on trade date only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity.

➢ *Impairment of Financial Assets*

The Group assesses at the end of the reporting period whether a financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired. Ind AS – 109 requires expected credit losses (ECL) to be measured through a loss allowance. The Group follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on trade receivables resulting from transactions within the scope of Ind-AS 115 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers", if they do not contain a significant financing component. The application of simplified approach does not require the Group to track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognises impairment loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date, right from initial recognition.

For recognition of impairment loss on other financial assets and risk exposure, the Group determines whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition. If credit risk has not increased significantly, 12-month ECL is used to provide for impairment loss. However, if credit risk has increased significantly, lifetime ECL is used. If in a subsequent period, credit quality of the instrument improves such that there is no longer a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, then the entity reverts to recognising impairment loss allowance based on 12-month ECL.

Lifetime ECL are the expected credit losses resulting from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. The 12-month ECL is a portion of the lifetime ECL which results from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

ECL is the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Group in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the entity expects to receive (i.e. all cash shortfalls) discounted at the original EIR. ECL impairment loss allowance (or reversal) recognised during the period is recognised as income / expense in the statement of profit and loss. For financial assets measured as at amortised cost, ECL is presented as an allowance, i.e. as an integral part of the measurement of those assets in the balance sheet. The allowance reduces the net carrying amount. Until the asset meets write-off criteria, the Group does not reduce impairment allowance from the gross carrying amount.

(ii) Financial Liabilities

➢ *Recognition And Initial Measurement*

The Group recognizes a financial liability in its balance sheet when it becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instruments. All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of financial liabilities at amortised cost, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The Group's financial liabilities include trade and other payables and borrowings including bank overdrafts and derivative financial instruments.

➢ *Subsequent Measurement*

Financial liabilities are measured subsequently at amortized cost or FVTPL.

A financial liability is classified as FVTPL if it is classified as held for-trading, or it is a derivative or it is designated as such on initial recognition. Financial liabilities at FVTPL are measured at fair value and net gains and losses, including any interest expense, are recognized in profit or loss.

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR (Effective Rate Interest) method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the EIR (Effective Rate Interest) amortisation process. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in profit or loss.

➢ *Derecognition*

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

➢ *Offsetting Financial Instruments*

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Balance Sheet when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The legally enforceable right must not be contingent on future events and must be enforceable in the normal course of business and in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy of the counterparty.

(iii) Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedge Accounting

The Group enters into forward contracts to mitigate the risk of changes in interest rates and exchange rates. The Group does not hold derivative financial instruments for speculative purposes. Such derivative financial instruments are initially recognized at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently re-measured at fair

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

value with changes in fair value recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the period when they arise, except for the effective portion of cash flow hedges which is recognized in Other Comprehensive Income and accumulated under the heading of cash flow hedging reserve. Derivatives are carried as financial assets when the fair value is positive and as financial liabilities when the fair value is negative.

Amounts previously recognised in Other Comprehensive Income and accumulated in Equity relating to effective portion as described above are reclassified to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the periods when the hedged item affects profit or loss. However, when the hedged forecast transaction results in the recognition of a non-financial asset or a non-financial liability, such gains and losses are transferred from Equity and included in the initial measurement of the cost of the non-financial asset or non-financial liability.

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or when it no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. Any gain or loss recognised in OCI and accumulated in Equity at that time remains in Equity and is recognised when the forecast transaction is ultimately recognised in the statement of profit and loss. When a forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the gain or loss accumulated in Equity is recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

k. Inventories

Inventories are valued after providing for obsolescence, as follows:

1. Raw materials, stores and spare parts, fuel and packing material:

Lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost includes purchase price, other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition, and taxes for which credit is not available. However, materials and other items held for use in production of inventories are not written down below cost if the finished products in which they will be incorporated are expected to be sold at or above cost. Cost is determined on weighted average basis.

2. Work-in-progress, finished goods and stock in trade:

Lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost includes direct materials and labour and a proportion of manufacturing overheads based on normal operating capacity, but excluding borrowing costs. Cost of Stock-in-trade includes cost of purchase and other cost incurred in bringing the inventories in the present location and condition. Cost is determined on weighted average basis.

Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

l. Revenue Recognition

(i) Revenue from Operations

Revenue is recognized on the basis of approved contracts regarding the transfer of goods or services to a customer for an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange of those goods or services.

a) Revenue from sales of goods is recognized when all significant risks and rewards of ownership of goods are transferred to the customer, and when there is no longer any unfulfilled obligation which generally coincides with delivery. Revenue from sale of power is recognised when delivered and measured based on rates as per bilateral contractual agreements with buyers and at rate arrived at based on the principles laid down under the relevant Tariff Regulations as notified by the regulatory bodies, as applicable. The customer obtains control of the goods when the significant risks and reward of products sold are transferred according to the specific delivery term that has been agreed with the customer.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

Revenue is measured at fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of returns and discounts to customers. Revenue from the sale of goods includes duties which the Group pays as a principal but excludes amounts collected on behalf of third parties. Revenue is only recognised to the extent that it is highly probable a significant reversal will not occur

b) Revenue from rendering of services is recognised in the periods in which the services are rendered and there is no unfulfilled obligation.

c) Export entitlements in the form of Duty Drawback and MEIS/RODTEP scheme are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss Account when right to receive credit as per the terms of the scheme is established in respect of exports made and when there is no significant uncertainty regarding the ultimate collection of the relevant exports proceeds.

(ii) Other Income

a) *Interest income* is recognized basis using the effective interest rate method. For all financial instruments measured at amortised cost, interest income is recorded using the effective interest rate (EIR), which is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset.

b) D*ividend Income* is recognised only when the right to receive payment is established, provided it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the Group, and the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.

m. Employee Benefits

a) Short-Term Benefits

Short term employee benefits that are expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service are recognized as an expense at the undiscounted amount in the statement of profit and loss of the year in which the related service is rendered.

Accumulated compensated absences, which are expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service, are treated as short term employee benefits. The Group measure the expected cost of such absences as the additional amount that it expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlements that has accumulated at the reporting date.

b) Defined Contribution Plans

Employee benefits in the form of contribution to Superannuation Fund, Provident Fund managed by Government Authorities, Employee State Insurance Corporation and Labour Welfare Fund are considered as defined contribution plans and the same are charged to the statement of profit and loss for the year in which the employee renders the related services.

c) Defined Benefit Plans

The Group's gratuity fund scheme and post-employment benefits scheme are considered as defined benefit plans. The Group's liability is determined on the basis of actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit method as at the balance sheet date.

Past service costs are recognized in the statement of profit and loss on the earlier of:

- The date of plan amendment or curtailment, and
- The date that the Group recognizes related restructuring costs

The net interest cost is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net balance of the defined benefit obligation and the fair

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

value of plan assets. The Group recognizes the following changes in the statement of profit and loss:

- Service costs comprising current service costs, past service costs, gains and losses on curtailments and non-routine settlements; and
- Net interest expense or income

Re-measurements comprising actuarial gains and losses, the effect of asset ceiling (if any), and the return on the plan assets (excluding net interest), are recognized immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through OCI in the period in which they occur. Re-measurements are not reclassified to the statement of profit and loss in subsequent periods.

n. Taxation

Income tax expense represents the sum of current tax and deferred tax and includes any adjustments related to past periods in current and/or deferred tax adjustments that may become necessary due to certain developments or reviews during the relevant period. Tax is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised directly in Equity or Other Comprehensive Income.

a) Current Tax

Current income tax is measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and the tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted, at the reporting date.

Current tax relating to the items recognized outside the statement of profit and loss is recognized in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

Current tax assets and current tax liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle the asset and the liability on a net basis.

b) Deferred Tax

Deferred tax is recognized on all temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the Group's financial statements except when the deferred tax arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and affects neither the accounting nor taxable profits or loss at the time of transaction. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the Balance Sheet date.

Deferred tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences, the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses to the extent it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary difference, the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets (including MAT credit available) is reviewed at each reporting date and is adjusted to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when they relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority and the Group intends to settle its current tax assets and liabilities on a net basis.

Minimum Alternate Tax credit is recognised as deferred tax asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

that the Group will pay normal income tax during the specified period. Such asset is reviewed at each Balance Sheet date and the carrying amount of the MAT credit asset is written down to the extent there is no longer a convincing evidence to the effect that the Group will pay normal income tax during the specified period.

Current and deferred tax are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except when the same relate to items that are recognised in Other Comprehensive Income or directly in Equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax relating to such items are also recognised in Other Comprehensive Income or directly in Equity respectively.

o. Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets are added to the cost of those assets until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use. Where surplus funds are available out of money borrowed specifically to finance a project, the money generated from such current investments is deducted from the total capitalized borrowing cost. Capitalisation of borrowing costs is suspended and charged to profit and loss during the extended periods when the active development on the qualifying assets is interrupted. Qualifying assets are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use. All other borrowing costs are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the period in which they are incurred.

p. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand, cash at banks, demand deposits from banks and short-term, highly liquid instruments.

For the purpose of presentation in the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalent includes cash on hand, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash, cash at bank and bank overdraft which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities in the Balance Sheet.

q. Cash Flow Statement

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature, any deferrals or accruals of past or future operating cash receipts or payments and item of income or expenses associated with investing or financing cash flows. The cash flows are segregated into operating, investing and financing activities.

r. Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

Provisions

Provisions are recognized when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive), as a result of a past events, and it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle such an obligation and the amount can be estimated reliably. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows to net present value using an appropriate pre-tax discount rate.

Contingent Liabilities

Contingent liabilities are possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the Group or a present obligation that arises from past events where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle or a reliable estimate of the amount cannot be made. Contingent Liabilities are not recognized but disclosed in the financial statements when the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is more.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

Contingent Assets

Contingent assets are not recognized but disclosed in the financial statements when an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

s. Earnings Per Share

Basic EPS is calculated by dividing the profit or loss attributable to equity shareholders of the Group by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

Diluted earnings per share are computed by dividing the profit after tax as adjusted for dividend, interest and other charges to expense or income (net of any attributable taxes) relating to the dilutive potential equity shares considered for deriving basic earnings per share and the weighted average number of equity shares which could have been issued on conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares

t. Dividends

Dividends paid is recognised in the period in which the interim dividends are approved by the Board of Directors, or in respect of the final dividend when approved by shareholders and same is recognised directly in Equity.

u. Segment Reporting

Operating segment is reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM).The accounting policies adopted for segment reporting are in conformity with the accounting policies adopted for the Group. Inter-segment revenues have been accounted for based on prices normally negotiated between the segments with reference to the costs, market prices and business risks, within an overall optimization objective for the Group. Revenue and expenses are identified with segments on the basis of their relationship to the operating activities of the segment. Revenue and expenses, which relate to the Group as a whole and are not allocable to segments on a reasonable basis, will be included under “Unallocated/ Others”.

v. Critical Accounting Estimates, Assumptions and Judgments

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with Ind AS requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income, expenses, and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the results of operations during the reporting period end. Although these estimates are based upon management’s best knowledge of current events and actions, actual results could differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected.

The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed in the paragraphs that follow.

(i) Useful Economic Lives and Impairment of Other Assets

The estimated useful life of property, plant and equipment (PPE) and intangible asset is based on a number of factors including the effects of obsolescence, usage of the asset and other economic factors (such as known technological advances).

The Group reviews the useful life of PPE and intangibles at the end of each reporting date and any changes could affect the depreciation rates prospectively.

The Group also reviews its property, plant and equipment for possible impairment if there are events or changes in circumstances that indicate that the carrying value of the assets may not be recoverable. In assessing the property, plant

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

and equipment for impairment, factors leading to significant reduction in profits, such as the Group's business plans and changes in regulatory environment are taken into consideration.

(ii) Contingencies and Commitments

In the normal course of business, contingent liabilities may arise from litigation, taxation and other claims against the Group. Where an outflow of funds is believed to be probable and a reliable estimate of the outcome of the dispute can be made based on management's assessment of specific circumstances of each dispute and relevant external advice, management provides for its best estimate of the liability. Such liabilities are disclosed in the notes but are not provided for in the financial statements.

Although there can be no assurance regarding the final outcome of the legal proceedings, the Group does not expect them to have a materially adverse impact on the Group's financial position or profitability.

(iii) Actuarial Valuation

The determination of Group's liability towards defined benefit obligation to employees is made through independent actuarial valuation including determination of amounts to be recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss and in Other Comprehensive Income. Such valuation depend on assumptions determined after taking into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors such as supply and demand factors in the employment market.

(iv) Fair Value Measurements and Valuation Processes

Some of the Group's assets and liabilities are measured at fair value for financial reporting purposes. In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Group uses market-observable data to the extent it is available. Where Level 1 inputs are not available, the Group engages third party valuers, where required, to perform the valuation. Information about the valuation techniques and inputs used in determining the fair value of various assets and liabilities are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

(v) Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets for Carried Forward Tax Losses and Unused Tax Credit

The extent to which deferred tax assets can be recognised is based on an assessment of the probability of the Group's future taxable income against which the deferred tax assets can be utilised. In addition, significant judgement is required in assessing the impact of any legal or economic limits.

w. Recent Accounting Developments

Effective from 1st April 2021, the Group has adopted the following new Standard and amendments to certain Ind AS relevant to the Group:

i. Amendment to Ind AS 116 'Leases' - COVID-19 related rent concessions

The amendment provides a practical expedient which permits a lease not to assess whether a COVID-19 related rent concession is a lease modification. The Group had not applied the practical expedient.

ii. Amendment to Ind AS 1 and Ind AS 8 – definition of 'material'

The amendment is not intend to change the underlying 'materiality' concept rather it provides broader guidance and make it easy to understand the meaning of 'material'.

iii. Amendment to Ind AS 10 and Ind AS 37 – material non adjusting event

The amendment requires an entity to disclose the nature and estimate of financial effect of a material non-adjusting event after the reporting period. Ind AS 37 specifically requires such disclosure of a non-adjusting material restructuring plan.

The above amendments do not have material impact on the Group.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(4) (i) Property, Plant and Equipment

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Freehold Land	Leasehold Land	Factory Building	Administrative & Other Building	Plant and Machinery	Furniture & Fixture	Equipment	Vehicle	Computers	Total
Gross Carrying Value										
As At 1 April 2019	11.51	25.49	13.08	25.43	202.89	0.81	0.35	4.64	0.53	284.73
Additions	-	-	-	-	2.12	-	0.03	0.75	0.06	2.96
Reclassified on account of adoption of Ind AS 116	-	25.49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.49
Sale/Deduction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.09	-	0.09
As At 31 March 2020	**11.51**	**-**	**13.08**	**25.43**	**205.01**	**0.81**	**0.38**	**5.30**	**0.59**	**262.11**
Additions	-	-	-	-	1.40	0.01	0.03	0.33	0.04	1.81
Sale/Deduction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.30	-	0.30
As At 31 March 2021	**11.51**	**-**	**13.08**	**25.43**	**206.41**	**0.82**	**0.41**	**5.33**	**0.63**	**263.62**
Accumulated Depreciation										
As At 1 April 2019	-	2.97	3.01	3.29	44.35	0.42	0.21	1.20	0.18	55.63
Additions	-	-	0.80	1.19	11.68	0.13	0.03	0.67	0.14	14.64
Reclassified on account of adoption of Ind AS 116	-	2.97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.97
Sale/Deduction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.09	-	0.09
As At 31 March 2020	**-**	**-**	**3.81**	**4.48**	**56.03**	**0.55**	**0.24**	**1.78**	**0.32**	**67.21**
Additions	-	-	0.79	1.14	11.73	0.07	0.03	0.68	0.11	14.55
Sale/Deduction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.19	-	0.19
As At 31 March 2021	**-**	**-**	**4.60**	**5.62**	**67.76**	**0.62**	**0.27**	**2.27**	**0.43**	**81.57**
Net Book value										
As At 31 March 2021	**11.51**	**-**	**8.48**	**19.81**	**138.65**	**0.20**	**0.14**	**3.06**	**0.20**	**182.05**
As At 31 March 2020	**11.51**	**-**	**9.27**	**20.95**	**148.98**	**0.26**	**0.14**	**3.52**	**0.27**	**194.90**

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(4) (ii) Capital work in progress

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Amount
As At 1 April 2019	-
Additions	1.10
Transfers	-
As At 31 March 2020	**1.10**
Additions	-
Transfers	1.10
As 31 March 2021	-

(4) (iii) Intangible Assets

Particulars	Software	Mining Rights	Total
Gross Carrying Value			
As At 1 April 2019	0.37	-	0.37
Additions	0.07	0.42	0.49
As At 31 March 2020	**0.44**	**0.42**	**0.86**
Additions	-	-	-
As At 31 March 2021	**0.44**	**0.42**	**0.86**
Amortisation and Impairment			
As At 1 April 2019	0.26	-	0.26
Additions	0.06	-	0.06
As At 31 March 2020	**0.32**	-	**0.32**
Additions	0.06	0.02	0.08
As At 31 March 2021	**0.38**	**0.02**	**0.40**
Net Book Value			
As At 31 March 2021	**0.06**	**0.40**	**0.46**
As At 31 March 2020	**0.12**	**0.42**	**0.54**

Note:- Entire Property, Plant and Equipment are given as security against borrowings, the details related to which have been described in Note 23 on "Borrowings".

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

4 (iv) Right of Use Asset

The Company has adopted IND AS 116, Leases, and had applied the standard to all lease contracts existing on 1 April 2019 using the modified retrospective method on the date of initial applications.

The changes in the carrying value of ROU assets for the year ended 31 March 2021 are as follows:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	ROU_ Land
Gross Carrying Value	
As At 1 April 2019	-
Additions	-
Reclassified on account of adoption of Ind AS 116	22.41
Sale/Deduction	-
As At 31 March 2020	**22.41**
Additions	-
Sale/Deduction	-
As At 31 March 2021	**22.41**
Accumulated Depreciation	
As At 1 April 2019	-
For the year	0.99
As At 31 March 2020	**0.99**
For the year	0.99
As At 31 March 2021	**1.98**
Net Book Value	
As At 31 March 2021	**20.43**
As At 31 March 2020	**21.42**

(Refer Note 3c for accounting policy on leases)

The aggregate depreciation expense on ROU assets is included under depreciation and amortization expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(5) Non-Current Investments

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Face Value (Rs.)	No. of shares 31 March 2021	No. of shares 31 March 2020	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Investments measured through OCI (FVOCI)					
Investment in Unquoted equity shares (fully paid up)					
Ideal Centre Services (P) Ltd.	10.00	1,500	1,500	-	-
Investment in Quoted equity shares (fully paid up)					
Hindustan Petroleum Corporation Ltd.	10.00	216,000	216,000	5.07	4.11
Share in Partnership Firm LLP					
Belved Property LLP (Share 18.15%)				-	-
				5.07	**4.11**

5.1	Aggregate Cost of Quoted Investments	5.88	5.88
	Market Value of Quoted Investments	5.07	4.11
	Aggregate Amount of Unquoted Investments	-	-

(Refer Note 44 for information about fair value measurement and Note 42 for credit risk and market risk of investments)

(6) Other Non-Current Financial Assets

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Unsecured, Considered Good		
Security Deposits	32.55	32.54
	32.55	**32.54**

(7) Non-Current Tax Asset (Net)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Advance Tax (Net of Provisions)	6.87	6.11
	6.87	**6.11**

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(8) Other Non-Current Assets

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Unsecured, Considered Good		
Capital Advances	0.78	0.84
Prepaid Lease	-	3.14
	0.78	**3.98**

(9) Inventories

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Raw Materials		
- Ferro Alloys	220.62	157.66
- Power Plant	0.05	0.05
- Raw Materials in Transit	58.44	70.70
Work - In - Progress	1.52	1.34
Finished Goods	32.56	30.74
Finished Goods - Trading Goods	20.09	2.38
Slag and Waste	6.08	5.55
Stores and Spares Parts	9.15	8.51
	348.51	**276.93**

9.1 Inventories have been hypothecated as security against certain bank borrowings of the Company (Refer note 23).
At lower of cost and net realisable value (Refer Note 3k for accounting policy on inventories)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(10) Current Investments

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Face Value (Rs.)	No. of units		As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
		31 March 2021	31 March 2020		
Investments in Units of Mutual Funds - FVTPL					
Aditya Birla Sunlifearbitrage Fund		28544533.47	-	62.17	-
Axis Arbitrage Fund		16656074	-	25.72	-
BNP Paribas Arbitrage Fund		31626108.26	-	41.08	-
ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund		9184148.502	-	25.76	-
Kotak Equity Arbitrage Fund F Div		8519994.951	-	25.82	-
L & T Arbitrage Fund		44923543.67	-	70.01	-
Nippon Arbitrage Fund		69328171.17	-	151.32	-
Tata Arbitrage Fund		75509315.95	-	86.61	-
Nippon India Arbitrage fund- Dividend plan		-	613,297.70	-	0.81
Nippon India Arbitrage fund- Direct Plan - Growth		386,279.36	-	1.44	-
SBI Short Term Debt Fund - Regular Plan - Growth		386,279.36	386,279.36	0.96	0.90
				-	-
Manappuram Finance Limited SR 01 NCD	1,000,000	535.00	-	54.09	-
Manappuram Finance Limited SR PPMLNCD	1,000,000	450.00	-	45.00	-
Muthoot Finance Limited	1,000,000	1,000.00	-	100.00	-
IIFL Wealth Finance Ltd - NCD	100,000	8,695.00	-	100.24	-
				790.22	**1.71**

10.1	Aggregate Cost of Quoted Investments	775.61	1.30
	Market Value of Quoted Investments	790.22	1.71
	Aggregate Amount of Unquoted Investments	-	-

(11) Trade Receivables

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Unsecured, Considered Good		
Trade Receivables	436.27	280.59
	436.27	**280.59**

11.1 Trade Receivables have been hypothecated as security against bank borrowings of the Company (Refer note 23). Refer Note 42 for about credit risk of trade receivables.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(12) Cash and Cash Equivalents

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Cash on Hand	0.19	0.18
Cheques on Hand	0.03	-
Balance with Banks		
- In Current Accounts	16.29	32.94
- Debit Balances in Cash Credit Accounts	2.05	7.22
- Deposits with original maturity of less than 3 months	-	585.00
	18.56	**625.34**

(Refer Note 3p for accounting policy on cash and cash equivalents)

Notes: a) Cheques on hand are cleared subsequent to the year end.

(13) Other Bank Balances (other than note 12 above)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Bank Deposits with original maturity of more than 3 months and up to 12 months	8.46	3.21
Bank Deposits with original maturity of more than 3 months (as margin money)	0.33	10.04
Earmarked Unpaid Dividend Accounts	0.10	0.15
	8.89	**13.40**

(14) Loans - Current

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Unsecured, Considered good		
Loan	3.52	3.21
Less:Allowances	(3.21)	(3.21)
	0.31	-

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(15) Other Current Financial Assets

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Unsecured, Considered Good		
Financial Asset on Forward Contract	0.59	-
Interest Accrued on Bank Deposits	1.82	2.17
Staff Advance	0.23	0.25
	2.64	**2.42**

(16) Other Current Assets

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Unsecured, Considered Good		
Advance for Raw Materials & Stores	18.07	27.23
Balances with Statutory/Government Authorities	11.71	5.01
Export Incentives Receivable	10.82	10.60
Income Tax Refundable	0.09	0.09
Prepaid Expenses	0.51	1.05
Others	3.07	6.86
	44.27	**50.84**

Notes:

a) No advances are due by directors or other officers of the Group or any of them either severally or jointly with any other person. Further, no advances are due by firms or private companies in which any director is a partner , a director or member.

b) Refer Note 42 for about credit risk of other receivables.

(17) Share Capital

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021		As At 31 March 2020	
	Nos.	Amount	Nos.	Amount
Authorised Share Capital				
Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each	80,000,000	80.00	80,000,000	80.00
Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Share Capital				
Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each	29,111,550	**29.11**	29,111,550	**29.11**

a) Rights, Preferences and Restrictions attached to Equity Shares

The Company has only one class of equity share having a face value of Rs. 10/- per share with one vote per equity share. The dividend proposed by board of directors is subject to approval of the shareholders in the ensuing annual general meeting, except in case of interim dividend.

In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the Company, after settling off all outside liabilities. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

17. Share Capital (Contd...)

b) Shares held by Holding Company

Name of shareholders	As At 31 March 2021		As At 31 March 2020	
	Nos.	% of holding	Nos.	% of holding
Equity Shares				
Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings (P) Ltd. (Formerly known as Bhagwati Syndicate (P) Ltd.)	16,186,576	55.60%	16,186,576	55.60%

Note:- Pursuant to merger of 19 companies with Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings (P) Ltd. (Formerly known as Bhagwati Syndicate (P) Ltd.) merger order dated 3 December 2019, it has accumulated 55.60% shares of the Company. Consequently, Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings (P) Ltd. (Formerly known as Bhagwati Syndicate (P) Ltd.) has become Holding Company with effect from the appointed date, i.e. 30 January 2018.

c) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the Company

Name of shareholders	As At 31 March 2021		As At 31 March 2020	
	Nos.	% of holding	Nos.	% of holding
Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings (P) Ltd. (Formerly known as Bhagwati Syndicate (P) Ltd.)	16,186,576	55.60%	16,186,576	55.60%

(18) Other Equity

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars		As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Capital Reserve		1.70	1.70
Securities Premium		31.87	31.87
Retained Earnings			
Opening Balance		1,228.47	1,048.64
Add: Profit for the year		230.84	222.03
Add/Less: Other Comprehensive Income for the year		0.33	(0.09)
Less: Dividends paid including DDT		-	(42.11)
Closing Balance		1,459.64	1,228.47
	(A)	1,493.21	1,262.04
Equity Instruments Through OCI			
Opening Balance		(1.39)	0.40
Add/Less: Other Comprehensive Income for the year		0.67	(1.79)
Closing Balance	(B)	(0.72)	(1.39)
Cash Flow Hedge Reserve			
Opening Balance		2.45	0.82
Less: Other Comprehensive Income for the year		(2.45)	1.63
Closing Balance	(C)	-	2.45
Non Controlling Interest	(D)	(0.26)	0.53
TOTAL	(A+B+C+D)	**1,492.23**	**1,263.64**

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

18. Other Equity (Contd...)

Capital Reserve

This reserve represents the difference between value of the net assets transferred and consideration paid for such assets in the course of amalgamation and also relates to forfeiture of shares.

Securities Premium

This reserve represents the premium on issue of shares and can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

Retained Earnings

This reserve represents the cumulative profits of the Company and effects of remeasurement of defined benefit obligations. This reserve can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)

This reserve represents the cumulative gains (net of losses) arising on the revaluation of equity instruments measured at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income, net of tax. The same shall be transferred to retained earnings when those instruments are disposed off.

Effective portion of Cash Flow Hedge Reserve

This reserve represents the cumulative effective portion of changes in fair value of derivatives that are designated as Cash Flow Hedges. It will be reclassified to profit or loss or included in the carrying amount of the non-financial asset in accordance with the Company's accounting policy.

(19) Lease Liabilities - Non-Current

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Lease Liabilities	3.48	3.57
	3.48	**3.57**

The movement in lease liabilities during the year ended 31 March 2021 is as follows:

Particulars	2020-21	2019-20
Balance at the beginning	3.63	3.69
Adjustments	-	0.01
Interest expense during the period	0.33	0.36
Payment of lease liabilities	0.41	0.43
Balance at the year end	3.55	3.63
Current	0.07	0.07
Non-Current	3.48	3.57

The Company does not face a significant liquidity risk with regard to its lease liabilities as the current assets are sufficient to meet the obligations related to lease liabilities as and when they fall due.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(20) Non-Current Provisions

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Provisions for Employee Benefits	2.80	2.78
	2.80	**2.78**

20.1 Movement in Provisions	
Balance as at 1 April 2019	2.34
Provision utilized	0.19
Provision created	0.64
Balance as at 31 March 2020	2.79
Provision utilised	0.05
Provision reversed	0.06
Provision created	0.12
Balance as at 31 March 2021	2.80

(21) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Deferred Tax Liabilities		
- Property, Plant and Equipment	30.24	30.97
- Fair Value Gain on Mutual Fund	2.52	0.04
Gross Deferred Tax Liabilities	32.76	31.01
Deferred Tax Assets		
- Employee Benefits	1.10	1.10
- MAT Credit Entitlement	-	-
- Fair Value Gain/Loss on Investment	0.09	0.39
Gross Deferred Tax Asset	1.19	1.49
Deferred Tax Liabilities / (Assets) (Net)	**31.57**	**29.52**

(22) Other Non-Current Liabilities

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Deferred Government Grant	0.89	0.98
	0.89	**0.98**

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(23) Borrowings - Current

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Working Capital Loan from Banks (Secured)		
- Rupee Loan	30.44	6.77
- Foreign Currency Loan	14.70	-
	45.14	**6.77**

23.1 Working capital loans repayable on demand are secured by first charge and hypothecation of raw materials, work in progress, finished goods, stores and consumables, receivables, bills, etc. These are further secured by first charge on moveable and immoveable property, plant and equipment both present and future of the Holding Company.

(24) Trade Payables

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Creditors	183.31	75.00
	183.31	**75.00**

24.1 Trade payables are non-interest bearing and have an average term of two to three months.

24.2 There are no dues to Micro and Small Enterprises as at 31 March 2021. This information as required to be disclosed under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company.

(25) Other Current Financial Liabilities

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Current Maturities of Lease Liabilities	0.07	0.07
Financial Liability on Forward Contract	-	5.57
Creditors for Capital Goods	0.03	-
Unclaimed Dividend*	0.10	0.15
Other Liabilities		
- Employee Dues	4.89	2.61
- Liability for Expenses	16.77	16.04
	21.86	**24.44**

* There are no amount due for transfer to the Investors Education and Protection Fund at the year end.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(26) Provisions - Current

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Provisions for Employee Benefits	1.48	1.60
	1.48	**1.60**

(Refer Note 3m for accounting policy on retirement and other employee benefits)

26.1 Movement in Provisions:	
Balance As At 1 April 2019	1.42
Provision utilised	1.31
Provision reversed	0.01
Provision created	1.50
Balance As At 31 March 2020	1.60
Provision utilised	1.45
Provision reversed	0.01
Provision created	1.34
Balance As At 31 March 2021	1.48

(27) Current Tax Liabilities

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Provision for Tax (Net of Advance Tax)	14.87	5.21
	14.87	**5.21**

(28) Other Current Liabilities

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Current portion of Deferred Government Grant	0.09	0.09
Other Liabilities		
- Statutory Dues	6.13	11.57
- Advance from Customer	11.03	3.39
- Advance received for Sale of Land	2.20	-
- Others	51.69	58.26
	71.14	**73.31**

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(29) Revenue from Operations

(₹ in Crore)

	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Sale of Products		
- Manufactured Goods		
- Ferro Alloys	1,447.99	1,579.24
- Wind Power	1.17	1.59
- Traded Goods		
- Ferro Alloys	60.49	49.72
- Manganese Ore	50.00	76.75
- Others	18.17	21.25
Other Operating Revenue		
- Realisation of Slag and Waste	17.68	42.62
- Forex Fluctuation Gain	10.71	33.45
- Tax Refund / Remission	4.08	3.82
- Export Incentives	9.49	22.44
	1,619.78	**1,830.88**

(Refer Note 3l for accounting policy on revenue recognition)

(30) Other Income

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Interest Income	8.58	5.11
Deferred Revenue Grant	0.09	0.09
Profit on Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	-	0.01
Gain on Investments	14.75	46.17
Dividend Received	0.20	13.96
Insurance Claim Received	0.33	0.79
Miscellaneous Receipts	0.02	0.03
	23.97	**66.16**

(31) Cost of Material Consumed

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Opening Stock	157.66	121.41
Add: Purchases	783.16	958.21
	940.82	1,079.62
Less: Closing Stock	220.62	157.66
Raw Material Consumed	**720.20**	**921.96**

31.1 Raw material purchases are net of sale of unusable raw materials.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(32) Purchases of Stock In Trade

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Ferro Alloys	57.16	40.92
Manganese Ore	49.28	73.20
Others	16.60	21.86
	123.04	**135.98**

(33) Changes in Inventories of Finished Good and Work In Progress

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Stock at the end of the year		
Finished Goods	32.56	30.74
Work-In-Progress	1.52	1.34
Slag and Waste	6.08	5.55
	40.16	37.63
Stock at the beginning of the year		
Finished Goods	30.74	37.86
Work-In-Progress	1.34	1.76
Slag and Waste	5.55	6.86
	37.63	46.48
(Increase) / Decrease in stock of		
Finished Goods	(1.82)	7.12
Work-In-Progress	(0.18)	0.42
Slag and Waste	(0.53)	0.31
Total (Increase) / Decrease in Inventories	**(2.53)**	**8.85**

(34) Employee Benefits Expense

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Salaries and Wages	24.69	25.55
Directors' Remuneration	14.76	15.28
Contribution to Provident and Other Funds	0.90	1.01
Staff Welfare Expenses	0.34	0.61
	40.69	**42.45**

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(35) Power Cost

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Raw Material Consumed in Power Plant	-	-
Electricity Charges	326.16	355.46
Electricity Duty	5.82	5.85
Operation & Maintenance of Power Plant	-	0.07
	331.98	**361.38**

(36) Finance Cost

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Unwinding of Interest on Lease Liabilities	0.33	0.36
Interest on Borrowings	0.84	3.35
Interest on Statutory Dues	0.03	-
	1.20	**3.71**

Note: On adoption of Ind AS 116 'Leases', the Group has recognised Right of use of assets and created lease obligation representing present value of future minimum lease payments. The unwinding of such obligation is recognised as interest expense.

(37) Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment (Refer Note 4(i))	14.55	14.64
Depreciation on Right of Use Asset (Refer Note 4(iv))	0.99	1.11
Amortisation on Intangible Assets (Refer Note 4(iii))	0.08	0.06
	15.62	**15.81**

(Refer Note 3b, 3c,3e for accounting policy on depreciation and amortisations)

(38) Other Expenses

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Export Expenses	38.16	33.94
Stores and Packing Materials	9.89	12.58
Packing and Forwarding Expenses	8.95	9.98
Carriage Outward	5.02	8.07
Rebate and Discounts	4.46	7.08
Other Manufacturing Expenses	8.62	5.85

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

38. Other Expenses (Contd...)

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Brokerage and Commission	3.05	4.47
Bank Commission and Charges	1.99	2.18
Pollution Control Expenses	4.29	3.81
Service Tax and GST Expenses	-	7.54
Repairs to Machinery	6.83	12.50
Repairs to Building	1.00	0.92
Repairs to Others	0.57	0.65
Rates and Taxes	1.12	0.82
Loss on Sale of Property Plant and Equipment	0.02	-
Professional Charges	1.13	1.33
CSR Expenses (Refer note 38.1)	6.54	6.67
Irrecoverable balances and debts written off	3.14	0.01
Insurance Premium	1.14	0.77
Directors' Sitting Fees	0.04	0.05
Rent *	0.30	0.23
Demurrage Charges	-	1.43
Auditors Remuneration		
- Statutory Audit Fee	0.13	0.12
- Tax Audit Fee	0.02	0.01
- Other Services	0.04	0.03
- Reimbursement of Expenses	-	-
Loss due to Flood	0.09	-
Forex Fluctuation Loss	1.41	-
Miscellaneous Expenses	6.14	6.60
	114.09	**127.64**

* Rental expense recorded for short-term leases and low value lease.

38.1 Expenditure on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) activities

(i) Details of CSR expenditure:

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
(a) Gross amount required to be spent by the Company during the year	6.53	6.42
(b) Amount spent during the year:		
(i) Construction/acquisition of any asset	0.07	0.21
(ii) On purposes - in cash	6.47	6.45

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(ii) The various heads under which the CSR expenditure were incurred in cash is detailed as follows:

(₹ in Crore)

Relevant Clause of Schedule VII to the Act	Description of CSR activities	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Clause (i) & (ii)	Promoting healthcare including preventive healthcare and promoting education	0.15	0.25
Clause (i)	Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, Promoting healthcare including preventive healthcare	1.85	1.13
Clause (ii)	Promoting education, including special education and employment enhancing vocational training and livelihood enhancement projects*	4.03	4.56
Clause (iii)	Empowering Woman	-	0.05
Clause (iv)	Ensuring animal Welfare and Enviroment Sustainability	0.42	0.66
Clause (iv)	Measures for Reducing Inequalities faced by Socially and Economically Backward Groups	0.03	0.02
Clause (v)	Promoting Cultural Activities	0.05	-
		6.53	6.67

* Contribution to related trust (BMA Foundation) amounting to ₹3.82 Crore (31 March 2020 - ₹4.43 Crore)

(39) Earnings Per Share (EPS)

SL. No.	Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
i)	Profit attributable to ordinary Equity Holder	230.03	222.02
ii)	Weighted average number of equity shares used as denominator for calculating Basic EPS	29,111,550	29,111,550
iii)	Weighted average potential equity shares	-	-
iv)	Total weighted average number of equity shares used as denominator for calculating Diluted EPS	29,111,550	29,111,550
v)	Basic Earnings Per Share (Rs.)	79.02	76.27
vi)	Diluted Earnings Per Share (Rs.)	79.02	76.27
vii)	Face value Per Equity Share (Rs.)	10	10

(Refer Note 3s for accounting policy on earnings per share)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(40) Tax Expenses

(₹ in Crore)

40.1 Amount recognised in Profit or Loss	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Current Tax:		
Income Tax for the year	67.85	55.43
Charge/(Credit) in respect of Current Tax for earlier years	-	-
Total Current Tax	**67.85**	**55.43**
Deferred Tax:		
Origination and Reversal of Temporary Differences	1.58	1.81
MAT Credit Entitlement	-	-
Total Deferred Tax	**1.58**	**1.81**
Total Tax Expenses	**69.43**	**57.24**

40.2 Amount recognised in Other Comprehensive Income

The Tax (Charge) / Credit arising on Income and Expenses recognised in Other Comprehensive Income is as follows:	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Deferred Tax		
On Items that will not be Reclassified to Profit or Loss		
Remeasurement Gains/(Losses) on Defined Benefit Plans	(0.18)	0.05
Equity Instruments through OCI	(0.29)	0.24
Total	**(0.47)**	**0.28**

40.3 Reconciliation of effective tax rate

The income tax expense for the year can be reconciled to the accounting profit as follows:

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
Profit before tax	299.46	279.27
Income tax expense calculated @ 34.944% (2019-20: 34.944%)	104.64	97.59
Expenses disallowed	0.01	-
Effect of tax relating to expenses allowed on payment basis	0.17	(15.79)
Effect of income not taxable	(36.94)	(32.52)
Tax at differential rate	(0.14)	5.73
Origination and Reversal of Temporary Differences	1.58	1.81
Other differences	0.11	0.42
Tax expenses	**69.43**	**57.24**

40.4 The tax rate used for the year 2020-21 and 2019-20 reconciliations above is the corporate tax rate of 34.944% (30% + surcharge @ 12% and education cess @ 4%) payable on taxable profits under the Income Tax Act, 1961. The effective tax rate is 23.18% (2019-20: 20.50%).

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

40.5 Movements in Deferred Tax (Liabilities) / Assets

The Company has accrued significant amounts of deferred tax. Significant components of Deferred tax assets & (liabilities) recognized in the Balance Sheet as follows:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	MAT	PPE	Fair Value of Financial Instrument	Employee Benefits and Others	Total
As At 1 April 2019	-	(28.74)	(0.16)	0.90	(28.00)
(Charged) / credited to :					
- Profit or Loss	-	(2.23)	0.27	0.16	(1.81)
- Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	0.24	0.05	0.28
As At 31 March 2020	-	**(30.97)**	**0.35**	**1.11**	**(29.52)**
(Charged) / credited to :					
- Profit or Loss	-	0.73	(2.47)	0.17	(1.58)
- Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	(0.29)	(0.18)	(0.47)
As At 31 March 2021	-	**(30.24)**	**(2.42)**	**1.10**	**(31.57)**

(41) Employee Benefit Obligations

a) Defined Contributory Plans

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
The followings recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss		
Contribution to employees provident fund	0.66	0.78

b) Defined Benefit Plans

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021		As At 31 March 2020	
	Current	Non-Current	Current	Non-Current
Leave Encashment	0.09	0.30	0.10	0.36
Gratuity	0.26	2.49	0.27	2.43

(Refer Note 3m for accounting policy on retirement and other employee benefits)

I. Leave Encashment

The liabilities for leave encashment are not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service. They are therefore measured as the present value of the expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the end of the reporting period using the Projected Unit Credit Method. The benefits are discounted using the market yields at the end of the reporting period that have terms approximating to the terms of related obligation. Remeasurements as a result of experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in Other comprehensive income.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

41. Employee Benefit Obligations (Contd...)

A. Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Present Value of the Plan Liabilities	0.39	0.46
Fair Value of Plan Assets	-	-
Net Liabilities / (Assets)	0.39	0.46

B. Expenses recognized during the year

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
As At 1 April	0.46	0.41
Current Service Cost	0.14	0.15
Net Interest	0.03	0.03
Net impact on Profit Before Tax	0.17	0.18
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss arising from changes in-		
- Financial Assumptions	(0.01)	0.05
- Experience Adjustments	(0.18)	(0.08)
Net Gain recognised in Other Comprehensive Income	(0.19)	(0.03)
Curtailment Cost	-	-
Benefits Paid	(0.05)	(0.10)
As At 31 March	**0.39**	**0.46**

C. Assumptions

Principal actuarial assumptions as at the Balance Sheet date:

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Discount Rate (%)	6.95%	7.65%
Attrition Rate (%)	1.00%	1.00%
Salary Escalation Rate	6.00%	6.00%

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

41. Employee Benefit Obligations (Contd...)

D. Sensitivity

The sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation (DBO) to changes in the weighted key assumptions are: (₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021			Year ended 31 March 2020		
	Change in assumption	Impact on DBO if rate increases	Impact on DBO if rate decreases	Change in assumption	Impact on DBO if rate increases	Impact on DBO if rate decreases
Discount Rate	0.50%	0.53	0.60	0.50%	0.51	0.58
Salary Escalation Rate	0.50%	0.60	0.53	0.50%	0.58	0.51

The sensitivity analyses above have been determined based on a method that extrapolates the impact on defined benefit obligations as a result of reasonable changes in key assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period.

E. Maturity

The defined benefit obligations shall mature as follows:

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Year 1	0.09	0.10
Year 2	0.01	-
Year 3	0.01	0.01
Year 4	0.03	0.02
Year 5	0.02	0.04
Next 5 years	0.89	0.99

The weighted average duration of defined benefit obligation is 11 years.

II. Gratuity

The Company provides for gratuity for employees in India as per the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. Employees who are in continuous service for a period of 5 years are eligible for gratuity. The amount of gratuity payable on retirement/termination is the employees last drawn basic salary per month computed proportionately for 15 days salary multiplied for the number of years of service.

A. Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Present Value of the Plan Liabilities	2.75	2.70
Fair Value of Plan Assets	-	-
Net Liabilities	2.75	2.70

(Refer Note 3m for accounting policy on retirement and other employee benefits)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

41. Employee Benefit Obligations (Contd...)

B. Expenses recognized during the year

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
As At 1 April	2.70	2.15
Current Service Cost	0.41	0.44
Plan Amendments : Vested portion at the end of period(past services)	-	-
Interest Expense/ Income	0.18	0.14
Net impact on Profit Before Tax	0.59	0.58
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss arising from changes in-	-	-
- Financial Assumptions	(0.10)	0.29
- Experience Adjustments	(0.22)	(0.11)
Net Gain recognised in Other Comprehensive Income	(0.32)	0.18
Benefits Paid	(0.22)	(0.21)
As At 31 March	**2.75**	**2.70**

C. Assumptions

Principal actuarial assumptions as at the Balance Sheet date:

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Discount Rate (%)	6.95%	7.65%
Attrition Rate(%)	1.00%	1.00%
Salary Escalation Rate	6.00%	6.00%

D. Sensitivity

The sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation (DBO) to changes in the weighted key assumptions are:

Particulars	Year Ended 31 March 2021			Year Ended 31 March 2020		
	Change in assumption	Impact on DBO if rate increases	Impact on DBO if rate decreases	Change in assumption	Impact on DBO if rate increases	Impact on DBO if rate decreases
Discount Rate	1.00%	2.60	2.92	1.00%	2.52	2.85
Salary Escalation Rate	1.00%	2.91	2.61	1.00%	2.86	2.55

The sensitivity analysis above have been determined based on a method that extrapolates the impact on defined benefit obligations as a result of reasonable changes in key assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

41. Employee Benefit Obligations (Contd...)

E. Maturity

The defined benefit obligations shall mature as follows:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Year 1	0.27	0.28
Year 2	0.05	0.04
Year 3	0.12	0.07
Year 4	0.18	0.12
Year 5	0.27	0.21
Next 5 years	6.18	6.08

The weighted average duration of defined benefit obligation is 11 years.

(42) Financial Risk Management

The Company has a system-based approach to risk management, anchored to policies & procedures and internal financial controls aimed at ensuring early identification, evaluation and management of key financial risks (such as market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk) that may arise as a consequence of its business operations as well as its investing and financing activities.

Accordingly, the Company's risk management framework has the objective of ensuring that such risks are managed within acceptable and approved risk parameters in a disciplined and consistent manner and in compliance with applicable regulations. It also seeks to drive accountability in this regard.

The Company's financial liabilities includes Borrowings , Trade payables and Other financial liabilities. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Company's operations. The Company's principal financial assets include Trade receivables, Cash & cash equivalents and Other financial assets that are derived directly from its operations.

It is the Company's policy that derivatives are used exclusively for hedging purposes and not for trading or speculative purposes.

Risk	Exposure arising from	Measurement	Management
Market Risk – Price Risk	Investments in equity securities	Sensitivity analysis	Continuous monitoring of performance of investments
Market Risk – Foreign Exchange	Future commercial transactions and recognised financial assets & liabilities not denominated in Indian rupee (INR)	Cash flow forecasting Sensitivity analysis	Projecting cash flows and considering the forecast of fluctuation in exchange rates
Market Risk – Interest Rate	Borrowings at floating interest rates	Sensitivity analysis	Exposure to floating interest rate debt is only to the extent of Working Capital requirement .
Credit Risk	Trade receivables and other financial assets measured at amortised cost	Ageing analysis	Diversification of customer base

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

42. Financial Risk Management (Contd...)

Risk	Exposure arising from	Measurement	Management
Liquidity Risk	Financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.	Cash flow forecasts	Projecting cash flows and considering the level of liquid assets necessary to meet the liabilities

The Board of Directors reviewed policies for managing each of these risks which are summarised below:-

(a) Market Risk

(i) Commodity Price Risk

Alloy industry being cyclical in nature, realisations gets adversely affected during downturn. Higher input prices or higher production than the demand ultimately affects the profitability. The Company has mitigated this risk by well integrated business model.

(ii) Price Risk

Market price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. The Company is not an active investor in equity markets; it continues to hold certain investments in equity for long term value accretion which are accordingly measured at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income. Accordingly, fair value fluctuations arising from market volatility is recognised in Other Comprehensive Income.

The Company also invests in mutual fund schemes of leading fund houses. Such investments are susceptible to market price risk of the underlying assets, whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual financial instrument or its issuer or by factors affecting all similar financial instruments traded in the market.

Sensitivity

The table below summarizes the impact of increases/decreases of the market prices of the Company's investment:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Impact on profit before tax	
	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Increase by 5% (2020: 5%)*	39.76	0.29
Decrease by 5% (2020: 5%)*	(39.76)	(0.29)

* Holding all other variables constant

(iii) Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in the market interest rates relates primarily to the Company's borrowings obligations with floating interest rates. The borrowings of the Company are principally denominated in Indian Rupees linked to MCLR with floating rates of interest.

The Company invests surplus funds in short-term deposits and mutual funds, some of which generate a tax-free return, to achieve the Company's goal of maintaining liquidity, carrying manageable risk and achieving satisfactory returns.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

42. Financial Risk Management (Contd...)

The exposure of the Company's financial liabilities to interest rate risk is as follows:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Rupee Borrowings (Floating Rate)	30.44	6.77
Foreign Currency Loan (Fixed Rate)	14.70	-
Total	45.14	6.77

Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher/ lower interest expense from borrowings as a result of changes in interest rates as below:

Particulars	Impact on Profit Before Tax	
	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Interest expense rates – increase by 50 basis points (2020: 50 bps)*	(0.15)	(0.03)
Interest expense rates – decrease by 50 basis points (2020: 50 bps)*	0.15	0.03

* Holding all other variables constant

(iv) Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates relates primarily to the Company's foreign currency denominated borrowings, creditors and debtors. This foreign currency risk is covered by using foreign exchange forward contracts.

Since the Company has both imports as well as exports (exports are more than imports) the currency fluctuation risk is largely mitigated by matching the export inflows with import outflows. Surplus exports are hedged using simple forward exchange contracts depending on the market conditions.

The hedge mechanisms are reviewed periodically to ensure that the risk from fluctuating currency rates is appropriately managed. The following analysis is based on the gross exposure as at the reporting date which could affect the Profit or Loss or Other Comprehensive Income. The exposure summarised below is mitigated by some of the derivative contracts entered into by the Company as disclosed under the section on "Derivative financial instruments".

The Company's exposure to foreign currency risk at the end of the reporting period expressed in INR are as follows:-

Particulars	31 March 2021		31 March 2020	
	USD	Euro	USD	Euro
Trade Receivables (in INR)	324.22	0.02	96.27	47.38
Trade Payables (in INR)	114.92	-	33.50	-
Foreign currency borrowings (in INR)	14.70	-	-	-
Net Exposure (in INR)	194.60	0.02	62.77	47.38

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

42. Financial Risk Management (Contd...)

Foreign Currency Sensitivity

1% increase or decrease in foreign exchange rates will have no material impact on profit.

(v) Derivative Financial Instruments and Risk Management

The Company has entered into variety of foreign currency forward contracts to manage its exposure to fluctuations in foreign exchange rates. These financial exposures are managed in accordance with the Company's risk management policies and procedures.

The Company uses forward exchange contracts to hedge its exposures in foreign currency arising from firm commitments and highly probable forecast transactions. Forward exchange contracts, designated under hedging, that were outstanding on respective reporting dates, expressed in INR:

(₹ in Crore)

Currency	Gross Currency	As At 31 March 2021		As At 31 March 2020	
		Buy	Sell	Buy	Sell
US Dollar	INR	-	355.99	-	205.97
Euro	INR	-	35.07	-	102.10

The aforesaid hedges have a maturity of less than 1 year from the year end.

(b) Credit Risk

Credit risk refers to the risk that counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the Company. The Company has adopted a policy of only dealing with creditworthy counterparties and obtaining sufficient collateral, where appropriate, as a means of mitigating the risk of financial loss from defaults. Credit risk on receivables is limited as almost all domestic sales are against advance payment or letters of credit (except sale made to PSU's) and export sales are on the basis of documents against payment or letters of credit.

i) Financial Instruments and Deposits

For Current Investments, counterparty limits are in place to limit the amount of credit exposure to any one counterparty. This, therefore, results in diversification of credit risk for the Company's mutual fund investments.

With respect to the Company's investing activities, counter parties are shortlisted and exposure limits determined on the basis of their credit rating (by independent agencies), financial statements and other relevant information. Taking into account the experience of the Company over time, the counter party risk attached to such assets is considered to be insignificant.

None of the Company's Cash and Cash Equivalents, including Time Deposits with banks, are past due or impaired. Regarding Trade Receivables, Loans and Other Financial Assets (both current and non-current), there were no indications as at 31 March 2021, that defaults in payment obligations will occur.

ii) Trade Receivables

Customer credit risk is managed by each business unit subject to the Company's established policy, procedures and control relating to customer credit risk management. Trade receivables are non-interest bearing and are generally carrying 30 days credit terms. Outstanding customer receivables are regularly monitored. The Company has no concentration of credit risk as the customer base is widely distributed both economically and geographically.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

42. Financial Risk Management (Contd...)

The ageing of trade receivables as of Balance Sheet date is given below. The age analysis have been considered from the due date:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Neither past due nor impaired	280.60	179.55
Past due but not impaired		
Due less than 6 months	150.08	91.67
Due between 6–12 months	1.05	8.36
Due greater than 12 months	4.54	1.01
Total	436.27	280.59

Receivables are deemed to be past due or impaired with reference to the Company's normal terms and conditions of business. These terms and conditions are determined on a case to case basis with reference to the customer's credit quality and prevailing market conditions. Receivables that are classified as 'past due' in the above tables are those that have not been settled within the terms and conditions that have been agreed with that customer. The Company based on past experiences does not expect any material loss on its receivables and hence no allowance is deemed necessary on account of Expected Credit Loss.

The credit quality of the Company's customers is monitored on an on going basis and assessed for impairment where indicators of such impairment exist. The Company uses simplified approach for impairment of financial assets. If credit risk has not increased significantly, 12-month expected credit loss is used to provide for impairment loss. However, if credit risk has increased significantly, lifetime expected credit loss is used. The solvency of the debtor and their ability to repay the receivable is considered in assessing receivables for impairment. Where receivables have been impaired, the Company actively seeks to recover the amounts in question and enforce compliance with credit terms.

(c) Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that an entity will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities to meet obligations when due. Due to the nature of the underlying business, the Company maintains sufficient cash and liquid investments available to meet its obligation.

Management monitors rolling forecasts of the Company's liquidity position (comprising the undrawn borrowing facilities below) and cash and cash equivalents on the basis of expected cash flows. The management also considers the cash flow projections and level of liquid assets necessary to meet these on a regular basis.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

42. Financial Risk Management (Contd...)

(i) Financing Arrangements

The Company had access to the following undrawn funding facilities at the end of the reporting period:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Expiring within one year (bank overdraft and other facilities)	44.86	83.23
	44.86	83.23

The bank overdraft facilities may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice. Subject to the continuance of satisfactory credit ratings, the bank loan facilities in INR may be drawn at any time.

The Company remains committed to maintaining a healthy liquidity, gearing ratio, deleveraging and strengthening the financial position. The maturity profile of the Company's financial liabilities based on the remaining period from the date of Balance Sheet to the contractual maturity date is given in the table below. The figures reflect the contractual undiscounted cash obligation of the Company.

Particulars	Less than 1 year	Between 2 and 5 years	> 5 years	Total
As At 31 March 2021				
Borrowings	45.14	-	-	45.14
Lease Liabilities	0.41	2.05	5.49	7.95
Trade Payables	183.31	-	-	183.31
Other Financial Liabilities **	21.79	-	-	21.79
Total	**250.65**	**2.05**	**5.49**	**258.19**
As At 31 March 2020				
Borrowings	6.77	-	-	6.77
Lease Liabilities	0.41	1.23	6.55	8.19
Derivative Financial Liabilities	5.57	-	-	5.57
Trade Payables	75.00	-	-	75.00
Other Financial Liabilities **	18.80	-	-	18.80
Total	**106.55**	**1.23**	**6.55**	**114.33**

** Includes other non-current and current financial liabilities but excludes current maturities of non-current borrowings and derivatives and committed interest payments on borrowings.

(43) Capital Management

The Company's objectives when managing capital is to safeguard continuity, maintain a strong credit rating and healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and provide adequate return to shareholders through continuing growth. The Company's overall strategy remains unchanged from previous year.

The Company's capital management is intended to create value for shareholders by facilitating the meeting of long-term and short-term goals of the Company. The Company sets the amount of capital required on the basis of annual business and long-

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

43. Capital Management (Contd...)

term operating plans which include capital and other strategic investments.

The funding requirements are met through a mixture of equity, internal fund generation and borrowings. The Company's policy is to use current and non-current borrowings to meet anticipated funding requirements.

The Company monitors capital on the basis of the gearing ratio which is net debt divided by total capital (equity plus net debt). The Company is not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the company may adjust the amount of dividends paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue new shares.

The Gearing Ratio at the end of the reporting period was as follows:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Long-Term Borrowings including Lease Liabilities	3.48	3.57
Short-Term Borrowings and Current Maturities of Lease Liabilities	45.21	6.84
Total Borrowings (a)	48.69	10.41
Less:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	18.56	625.34
Current Investments	790.22	1.71
Total Cash (b)	808.78	627.05
Net Debt (c = a-b)	(760.09)	(616.64)
Total Equity (as per Balance Sheet) (d)	1,521.34	1,292.75
Total Capital (e = c + d)	761.25	676.11
Gearing Ratio (c/e)	**(1.00)**	**(0.91)**

(b) Dividends Paid and Proposed

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
(i) Final dividend (including DDT) paid for the year ended 31 March 2020 of Rs. Nil (31 March 2019 – Rs. 6.00) per fully paid share	-	21.06
(ii) Interim dividend (including DDT) paid for the year ended 31 March 2021 of Rs. Nil (31 March 2020 – Rs. 6.00) per fully paid share	-	21.06
(iii) Dividends not recognised at the end of the reporting period		
The Board of directors have recommended dividend of Rs. 6.00 (31 March 2020: Rs. Nil) per fully paid up equity shares of Rs. 10.00 each. This proposed dividend is subject to the approval of shareholders in the ensuing annual general meeting.	17.47	-

Notes:

a) Proposed dividends on equity shares are subject to approval at the annual general meeting and are not recognised as a liability

b) In Union Budget 2020, taxability of dividend has been changed from Corporates to recipient of dividend therefore no disclosure is made for the dividend distribution tax in respect of dividend proposed for the current year.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(44) Disclosures on Financial Instruments

This section explains the judgements and estimates made in determining the fair values of the financial instruments that are (a) recognised and measured at fair value and (b) measured at amortised cost and for which fair values are disclosed in the financial statements.

The details of significant accounting policies, including the criteria for recognition, the basis of measurement and the basis on which income and expenses are recognised, in respect of each class of financial asset, financial liability and equity instrument are disclosed in note 3 to the financial statements.

Categories of Financial Instruments

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Note	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Financial Assets			
a) Measured at Amortised Cost			
i) Cash and Cash Equivalents	12	18.56	625.34
ii) Other Bank Balances	13	8.89	13.40
iii) Trade Receivables	11	436.27	280.59
iv) Other Financial Assets	6 & 15	34.60	34.96
Sub-Total		498.32	954.29
b) Measured at Fair Value through OCI (FVOCI)			
i) Investment in Quoted Equity Shares	5	5.07	4.11
ii) Investment in Unquoted Equity Shares	5	-	-
Sub-Total		5.07	4.11
c) Measured at Fair Value through Profit and Loss (FVTPL)			
i) Investment	10	790.22	1.71
Sub-Total		790.22	1.71
d) Derivatives Measured at Fair Value			
i) Derivative Instruments designated as Hedging Instruments	15	0.59	-
Sub-Total		0.59	-
Total Financial Assets		**1,294.20**	**960.11**
Financial Liabilities			
a) Measured at Amortised Cost			
i) Borrowings	23	45.14	6.77
ii) Lease Liabilities	19 & 25	3.55	3.64
iii) Trade Payables	24	183.31	75.00
iv) Other Financial Liabilities	25	21.79	18.80
Sub-Total		253.79	104.21
b) Derivatives Measured at Fair Value			
i) Derivative Instruments designated as Hedging Instruments	25	-	5.57
Sub-Total		-	5.57
Total Financial Liabilities		**253.79**	**109.78**

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

44. Disclosures on Financial Instruments (Contd...)

(i) Fair Value Hierarchy

This section explains the judgements and estimates made in determining the fair values of the financial instruments that are (a) recognised and measured at fair value and (b) measured at amortised cost and for which fair values are disclosed in the financial statements. To provide an indication about the reliability of the inputs used in determining fair value, the Company has classified its financial instruments into the three levels prescribed under the accounting standard.

Level 1: Level 1 hierarchy includes financial instruments measured using quoted prices.

Level 2: The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques which maximise the use of observable market data and rely as little as possible on entity-specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2.

Level 3: If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3.

(ii) Valuation Methodology

Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments include:

- the fair value of investment in quoted equity shares and mutual funds is measured at quoted price or NAV.
- the fair value of level 3 instruments is valued using inputs based on information about market participants assumptions and other data that are available.
- the fair value of forward foreign exchange contracts is determined using forward exchange rates at the balance sheet date.
- all foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities are translated using exchange rate at reporting date.

(iii) Fair value of financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value - recurring fair value measurements

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021		As At 31 March 2020	
	Level 1	Level 3	Level 1	Level 3
Financial Assets				
Investment in Equity Instruments	5.07	-	4.11	-
Investment in LLP	-	-	-	-
Financial Asset on Forward Contract	0.59	-	-	-
Total Financial Assets	**5.66**	-	**4.11**	-

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021		As At 31 March 2020	
	Level 1	Level 3	Level 1	Level 3
Financial Liabilities				
Lease Liabilities	-	3.55	-	3.64
Financial Liability on Forward Contract	-	-	5.57	
Total Financial Liabilities	-	**3.55**	**5.57**	**3.64**

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

44. Disclosures on Financial Instruments (Contd...)

(iv) Fair value of financial assets and liabilities measured at amortised cost

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021		As At 31 March 2020	
	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
Financial Liabilities				
Borrowings	45.14	45.14	6.77	6.77
Total Financial Liabilities	**45.14**	**45.14**	**6.77**	**6.77**

The carrying amounts of all other financial assets and financial liabilities are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

(v) Significant Estimates

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques. The Company uses its judgement to select a variety of methods and make assumptions that are mainly based on market conditions existing at the end of each reporting period. For details of the key assumptions used and the impact of changes to these assumptions see (ii) above.

(45) A. Contingent Liabilities and Commitments

In the ordinary course of business, the Company faces claims and assertions by various parties. The Company assesses such claims and assertions and monitors the legal environment on an on going basis, with the assistance of external legal counsel, wherever necessary. The Company records a liability for any claims where a potential loss is probable and capable of being estimated and discloses such matters in its financial statements, if material. For potential losses that are considered possible but not probable, the Company provides disclosure in the financial statements but does not record a liability in its accounts unless the loss becomes probable.

The following is a description of claims and assertions where a potential loss is possible, but not probable. The Company believes that none of the contingencies described below would have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition, results of operations or cash flow.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

45 A. Contingent Liabilities and Commitments (Contd...)

(a) Contingent Liabilities:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
a) Claims against the Company/ disputed liabilities not acknowledged as debt		
- Excise duty and service tax demand	3.69	3.49
b) Letters of credit issued by banks and outstanding	-	59.70
c) Bank Guarantees issued by banks and outstanding	-	57.39
d) Bill discounted backed by LC's	-	13.66

The amounts shown above represent the possible estimates arrived at on the basis of available information. The uncertainties and timing of the cash flows are dependent on the outcome of different legal processes which have been invoked by the Company or the claimants, as the case may be and, therefore, cannot be estimated accurately. The Company does not expect any reimbursement in respect of above contingent liabilities.

In the opinion of the management, no provision is considered necessary for the disputes mentioned above on the ground that there are fair chances of successful outcome of the appeals.

(Refer Note 3r for accounting policy on contingent liability)

(b) Commitments:

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital commitments	-	-

(45) B. The Board of Directors of the Company in its meeting held on 5 May 2021 have approved a Composite Scheme of Arrangement ("Scheme") amongst Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings Private Limited ("MKH" or "Demerged Company" or "Transferor Company") and Anjaney Land Assets Private Limited ("ALAPL" or "Resulting Company") and Maithan Alloys Limited ("MAL" or "Transferee Company" or "Company") and their respective shareholders and creditors under the provisions of Section 230 to 232 read with Section 66 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Scheme provides for the demerger of the Real Estate and Ancillary Business of MKH into ALAPL ("Part II of the Scheme") and upon effectiveness of Part II of the Scheme, amalgamation of MKH into MAL with the Appointed Date being same as the Effective Date.

The Scheme is conditional upon and subject to necessary statutory and regulatory approvals under applicable laws, including the approval of concerned stock exchange(s), Securities and Exchange Board of India and the jurisdictional National Company Law Tribunal.

(46) Interest in Other Entities

a) The subsidiaries considered in preparation of these consolidated financial statements are:

(₹ in Crore)

Name of the Enterprise	Principal Activities	Proportion of Ownership Interest		Country of Incorporation
		As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020	
Anjaney Minerals Limited	Manufacturing and trading of metals and/or minerals	100%	100%	India
Salanpur Sinters (P) Ltd.	Processing of powder and lump	100%	100%	India
AXL Explorations (P) Ltd.	Manufacturing and trading of metals and/or minerals	75%	75%	India
Maithan Ferrous (P) Ltd.	Manufacturing and trading of metals and/or minerals	100%	100%	India

Unless otherwise stated, they have share capital consisting solely of equity shares that are held directly by the Group, and the proportion of ownership interests held equals the voting rights held by the Group. The country of incorporation or registration is also their principal place of business.

b) Additional Information pursuant to Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013

Name of the Company	Net Assets (Total Assets minus Total Liabilities)		Share in Profit or Loss		Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)		Total Comprehensive Income (TCI)	
	2020 - 21		2020 - 21		2020 - 21		2020 - 21	
	As % of Consolidated Net Assets	Amount (Rs.)	As % of Consolidated Profit or Loss	Amount (Rs.)	As % of Consolidated Net OCI	Amount (Rs.)	As % of Consolidated TCI	Amount (Rs.)
Parent								
Maithan Alloys Limited*	99.17%	1,508.74	101.30%	233.03	100.00%	0.99	100.01%	234.02
Subsidiaries								
AXL Explorations (P) Ltd. *	-0.05%	(0.79)	-1.04%	(2.39)	0.00%	-	-1.03%	(2.39)
Anjaney Minerals Limited	0.49%	7.42	0.05%	0.12	0.00%	-	0.05%	0.12
Salanpur Sinters (P) Ltd.	0.40%	6.14	0.03%	0.08	0.00%	-	0.03%	0.08
Maithan Ferrous (P) Ltd.	0.01%	0.09	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Non-Controlling Interest	-0.02%	(0.26)	-0.35%	(0.81)	0.00%	-	-0.35%	(0.81)
Total	**100.00%**	**1,521.34**	**100.00%**	**230.03**	**100.00%**	**0.99**	**100.00%**	**231.02**

*The above figures are before inter-company eliminations.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(47) Segment Reporting

The Company is primarily in the business of manufacturing of "Ferro Alloys". Revenue from other activities is not material. Accordingly, there are no reportable business segments as per Ind AS 108.

Additional information:

47.1 Geographical Information

(₹ in Crore)

1	Revenue from External Customers	Year Ended 31 March 2021	Year Ended 31 March 2020
	- Within India	653.56	795.05
	- Outside India	941.93	976.13
	Total	**1,595.50**	**1,771.17**

2	Non-Current Assets	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
	- Within India	210.59	228.05
	- Outside India	-	-
	Total	**210.59**	**228.05**

47.2 For product wise information refer note 29.

47.3 The Company is not reliant on revenue from transactions with any single external customer.

(48) Assets Pledged as Security

The carrying amounts of assets pledged as security for borrowings are:

Particulars	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
First Charge		
Current		
Trade Receivables	436.27	280.59
Inventories	348.51	276.93
	784.78	557.52
Non-Current		
Property, Plant and Equipment	172.32	185.17
	172.32	185.17
Total Assets Pledged as Security	**957.10**	**742.69**

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(49) Related Party Disclosures

a) Name of the Related Parties and Description of Relationship:

I Holding Company

1 Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings (P) Ltd. (Formerly known as Bhagwati Syndicate (P) Ltd.)

II Key Managerial Personnel (KMP)

In accordance with "Ind AS 24- "Related Party disclosures" and the Companies Act, 2013 following personnels are considered as KMP

1 Mr. S. C. Agarwalla
2 Mr. Subodh Agarwalla
3 Mr. Shankar Lal Agarwalla
4 Mr. Sudhanshu Agarwalla
5 Mr. Kunal Agarwala
6 Mr. Parasanta Chattopadyay
7 Mr. Shailendra Kumar Shaw

III Enterprises over which Key Managerial Personnel are able to exercise significant influence

1 BMA Foundation

b) Transactions during the year with Related Parties

(₹ in Crore)

Sl. No.	Types of Transactions	Enterprises influenced by KMP		Key Management Personnel and their relatives	
		2020 -21	2019 -20	2020 -21	2019 -20
1	**Services Received**				
	Mr. Sudhanshu Agarwalla	-	-	5.17	5.49
2	**Remuneration Paid**				
	Mr. S. C. Agarwalla	-	-	8.20	8.49
	Mr. Subodh Agarwalla	-	-	6.56	6.79
3	**Sitting Fees**				
	Mr. Parasanta Chattopadyay	-	-	-	0.01
4	**CSR Expenses**				
	BMA Foundation	3.82	4.43	-	-
5	**Rent Paid**				
	Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings (P) Ltd.	0.06	-	-	-
6	**Reimbursement of Expenses**				
	BMA Foundation	-	-	-	-

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

(49) Related Party Disclosures (Contd...)

c) Balance Outstanding :

(₹ in Crore)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Enterprises influenced by KMP		Key Management Personnel and their relatives	
		As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020	As At 31 March 2021	As At 31 March 2020
1	**Remuneration Payable**				
	Mr. S. C. Agarwalla	-	-	1.69	0.50
	Mr. Subodh Agarwalla	-	-	1.21	0.48
2	**Other Payables**				
	Mr. Sudhanshu Agarwalla	-	-	0.77	0.36

d) Compensation to Key Management Personnel

Sl. No.	Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
1	Short Term Employee Benefits	14.76	15.29
2	Post Employment Benefits*	-	-
3	Other Long Term Benefits*	-	-
		14.76	**15.29**

* Post employment benefits and long term employee benefits are determined on the basis of actuarial valuation for the company as a whole and hence segregation is not available.

(50) Due to outbreak of COVID-19 globally and in India, the Company's management has made business and financial risks assessments, and believes that the impact is likely to be short term in nature. The management does not see any medium to long term risks in the company's ability to continue as going concern and meeting its liabilities as and when they fall due. Due to the nature of the pandemic, the Company will continue to monitor developments to identify significant uncertainties relating to revenue in future period.

(51) The previous year figures have been reclassified and regrouped where considered necessary to confirm to this year's presentations.

The accompanying notes 1 to 51 are an integral part of the financial statements.

In terms of our report attached.

For M. Choudhury & Co.
Chartered Accountants
FRN. : 302186E

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

D. Choudhury
Partner
Membership No.: 052066

S. C. Agarwalla
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00088384

Subodh Agarwalla
Whole-time Director & CEO
DIN: 00339855

Place: Kolkata
Date: 05 May 2021

Sudhanshu Agarwalla
President & CFO

Rajesh K. Shah
Company Secretary

Form AOC-I

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of Section 129 read with Rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries or associate companies or joint ventures

Part "A": Subsidiaries

(Information in respect of each subsidiary to be presented with amounts in ₹ in Crore)

1. Sl. No.	01	02	03	04
2. Name of the subsidiary	Anjaney Minerals Limited	AXL-Exploration Private Limited	Salanpur Sinters Private Limited	Maithan Ferrous Private Limited
3. The date since when subsidiary was acquired	22 October 2008	16 March 2004	28 November 2017	5 December 2019
4. Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the holding company's reporting period	1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021	1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021	1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021	1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021
5. Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant financial year in the case of foreign subsidiaries	Indian Rupees	Indian Rupees	Indian Rupees	Indian Rupees
6. Share capital	11.00	3.24	6.04	0.10
7. Reserves & surplus	(3.59)	(4.29)	0.09	(0.01)
8. Total assets	9.67	0.03	6.15	0.09
9. Total liabilities	2.26	1.08	0.02	0.00
10. Investments	2.40	Nil	Nil	Nil
11. Turnover	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
12. Profit before taxation	0.10	(3.18)	0.11	0.00
13. Provision for taxation	(0.02)	Nil	0.03	Nil
14. Profit after taxation	0.12	(3.18)	0.08	0.00
15. Proposed dividend	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
16. Extent of shareholding in percentage	100%	75%	100%	100%

Notes:

1. Anjaney Minerals Limited has acquired some mining lands and has applied for mining licences which are in process and is yet to commence its operations.
2. AXL-Exploration Private Limited has made an application to the government authorities for renewal of its mining lease and necessary approval thereon is awaited. The Company has not undertaken activity pending renewal of mining lease.
3. Salanpur Sinters Private Limited is engaged in dealing and trading of metal and/or minerals.
4. Maithan Ferrous Private Limited is engaged in dealing and trading of Ferro Alloys, metal and/or minerals.
5. None of the subsidiary(ies) have been liquidated or sold during the year 2020-21.

Part "B": Associates and Joint Ventures

Statement pursuant to Section 129 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Associate Companies and Joint Ventures:

The Company do not have any associate company or joint venture.

For and on behalf of the Board

	S. C. Agarwalla Chairman & Managing Director DIN: 00088384	Subodh Agarwalla Whole-time Director & CEO DIN: 00339855
Place : Kolkata Date : 5 May 2021	Sudhanshu Agarwalla President & CFO	Rajesh K. Shah Company Secretary

NOTES

Corporate Information

Chairman and Managing Director
Mr. S. C. Agarwalla

Whole-time Director and CEO
Mr. Subodh Agarwalla

Directors
Mr. Nand Kishore Agarwal
Mr. Ashok Bhandari
Mr. Vivek Kaul
Mr. P. K. Venkatramani
Mrs. Kalpana Biswas Kundu
Mr. Parasanta Chattopadyay*
(Since deceased on 26 April 2021)*

President & CFO
Mr. Sudhanshu Agarwalla

Company Secretary
Mr. Rajesh K. Shah

Corporate Identification Number
L27101WB1985PLC039503

Auditors
M Choudhury & Co,
Chartered Accountants

Registered Office
Ideal Centre, 4th Floor,
9, AJC Bose Road,
Kolkata - 700 017

Works
Kalyaneshwari (West Bengal)
Ri-Bhoi (Meghalaya)
Visakhapatnam (Andhra Pradesh)
Jaisalmer (Rajasthan)
Sangli (Maharashtra)

Banks/Financial Institutions
State Bank of India
IndusInd Bank Limited
Citibank N.A.
Axis Bank Limited
HDFC Bank Limited

maithan alloys ltd

Registered Office
Ideal Centre, 4th Floor
9, AJC Bose Road, Kolkata - 700017
Ph No: +91 (033) 4063-2393
E-mail: kolkata@maithanalloys.com

Corporate Office
P.O. Kalyaneshwari, Vill. Debipur,
Dist. Paschim Bardhaman,
West Bengal - 713369
E-mail: office@maithanalloys.com
Website: www.maithanalloys.com

Designed by Andreal | Printing by Anderson Printing House

CIN: L27101WB1985PLC039503
Regd. Office: 'Ideal Centre', 4th Floor, 9 AJC Bose Road, Kolkata – 700 017
E-mail: office@maithanalloys.com; **Website:** www.maithanalloys.com
Phone No.: 033-4063-2393; **Fax No.:** 033-2290-0383

NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the 36th Annual General Meeting of the Members of Maithan Alloys Limited (hereinafter referred to as 'the Company') will be held on **Thursday, 30 September 2021 at 3:00 P. M.** through Video Conferencing/Other Audio Visual Means to transact the following business:

ORDINARY BUSINESS:

1. To receive, consider and adopt the Audited Standalone Financial Statement of the Company for the financial year ended on 31 March 2021 together with the Reports of the Directors and Auditors thereon and the Audited Consolidated Financial Statement of the Company for the financial year ended on 31 March 2021 together with the Report of the Auditors thereon.

2. To declare dividend on equity shares of the Company.

3. To appoint a Director in place of Mr. Subodh Agarwalla (DIN: 00339855), who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment.

SPECIAL BUSINESS:

4. To ratify the remuneration of the Cost Auditors and in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

   "**RESOLVED That** pursuant to the provisions of Section 148 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules made thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force), the remuneration of ₹40,000/- (Rupees Forty Thousand only) plus tax (if applicable) at actual, payable to S.K. Sahu & Associates, Cost Accountants (Firm Registration No.: 100807), as approved by the Board of Directors for conducting the audit of the Cost Records of the Company for the financial year ending on 31 March 2022, be and is hereby ratified.

   RESOLVED FURTHER That the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby authorised to do all the acts and to take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to comply with the rules, regulations and notifications as prescribed and/or to be prescribed, under the law in this regard."

5. To appoint Mr. Srinivas Peddi (DIN: 09194339) as a Director of the Company and in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

   "**RESOLVED That** pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 152 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules framed thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force) and applicable Regulations of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and Articles of Association of the Company, Mr. Srinivas Peddi (DIN: 09194339), who was appointed by the Board of Directors as an Additional Director of the Company on the recommendation of Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company with effect from 24 June 2021 and who holds office upto the date of 36th Annual General Meeting in terms of Section 161 of the Companies Act, 2013 and in respect of whom the Company has received a Notice under Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 from a Member proposing his candidature for the office of Director, be and is hereby appointed as a Director (Category: Non-Executive; Non-Independent) of the Company, liable to retire by rotation.

RESOLVED FURTHER That the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby authorised to do all such acts, deeds and things and to take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution."

6. To re-appoint Mr. Palghat Krishnan Venkatramani (DIN: 05303022) as an Independent Director of the Company and in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as a **Special Resolution**:

"**RESOLVED That** pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149 and 152 read with Schedule IV and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules framed thereunder and applicable provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof and subject to such approvals as may be necessary, Mr. Palghat Krishnan Venkatramani (DIN: 05303022), being eligible, be and is hereby re-appointed as an Independent Director of the Company, not liable to retire by rotation, for a second term of 5 (five) consecutive years with effect from 10 November 2021.

RESOLVED FURTHER That pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 17(1A) and other applicable provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, consent of the Members be and is hereby also accorded for the continuation of Directorship of Mr. Palghat Krishnan Venkatramani, after he attains the age of seventy-five years during his second term as an Independent Director of the Company."

Registered Office :
'Ideal Centre', 4th Floor,
9 AJC Bose Road,
Kolkata – 700 017

By Order of the Board
For **Maithan Alloys Limited**

Date : 24 June 2021
Place: Kolkata

Rajesh K. Shah
Company Secretary

NOTES:

1. The Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as 'the Act') in respect of each item of Special Business to be transacted at the 36th Annual General Meeting (hereinafter referred to as 'the Meeting') is annexed hereto.

2. In view of the continuing restrictions on the movement of persons at several places in the country due to COVID-19 pandemic, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (hereinafter referred to as 'MCA') has vide its General Circular No. 20/2020 dated 5 May 2020, read with General Circular No. 14/2020 dated 8 April 2020, General Circular No. 17/2020 dated 13 April 2020 and General Circular No. 02/2021 dated 13 January 2021 (collectively referred to as 'MCA Circulars') permitted the holding of Annual General Meetings through Video Conferencing/Other Audio Visual Means (hereinafter referred to as 'VC') without the physical presence of the Members at a common venue. In compliance with the provisions of the Act, Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (hereinafter referred to as 'SEBI Listing Regulations') and MCA Circulars, the Meeting of the Company is being held through VC. The Members desiring to participate in VC are requested to refer Note No. 26 as given herein below.

3. **A MEMBER ENTITLED TO ATTEND AND VOTE AT THE MEETING IS ENTITLED TO APPOINT ONE OR MORE PROXIES TO ATTEND AND VOTE ON POLL INSTEAD OF HIMSELF/HERSELF AND THE PROXY NEED NOT BE A MEMBER OF THE COMPANY. SINCE THIS MEETING IS BEING HELD PURSUANT TO THE MCA CIRCULARS THROUGH VC, PHYSICAL ATTENDANCE OF MEMBERS HAS BEEN DISPENSED WITH. ACCORDINGLY, THE FACILITY FOR APPOINTMENT OF PROXIES BY THE MEMBERS WILL NOT BE AVAILABLE FOR THE MEETING AND HENCE THE PROXY FORM AND ATTENDANCE SLIP ARE NOT ANNEXED TO THIS NOTICE.**

4. Since the Meeting will be held through VC, the route map showing directions to reach the venue of the Meeting has not been provided.

5. In compliance with the aforesaid MCA Circulars and Securities and Exchange Board of India Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD1/CIR/P/2020/79 dated 12 May 2020 read with SEBI/HO/CFD /CMD2/CIR/P/2021/11 dated 15 January 2021, Notice of

the Meeting along with the Annual Report 2020-21 are being sent only through electronic mode to those Members whose e-mail addresses are registered with the Company/Depositories. Members may note that the Notice and Annual Report 2020-21 will also be available on the Company's website www.maithanalloys.com, websites of the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited at www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com respectively and on the website of Central Depository Services (India) Limited at www.evotingindia.com.

Members, who have not yet registered their e-mail addresses with the Company or their respective Depository Participant, are therefore requested to register the same at the earliest.

Further, please be informed that all the Members who have registered their e-mail addresses or not, are entitled to receive aforesaid documents in physical form free of cost, upon specific request made by them to the Company.

6. Members attending the Meeting through VC shall be counted for the purpose of reckoning the quorum under Section 103 of the Act.

7. The Register of Members and the Share Transfer Books of the Company will remain closed from Friday, 24 September 2021 to Thursday, 30 September 2021 (both days inclusive) for annual closing and determining the names of the people entitled to the dividend for the financial year 2020-21, if declared at the meeting.

8. Pursuant to Section 72 of the Act, read with rules framed thereunder, Members are entitled to make nomination in respect of shares held by them. Members holding shares in physical form and desirous of making nomination(s) are requested to send their nomination(s) in the prescribed Form No. SH-13 duly filled in, to the Company. Further, Members holding shares in electronic form are requested to contact their respective Depository Participant, with whom they are maintaining their demat account, for availing this facility.

9. Members holding shares in the same name or in the same order of names but in several folios are requested to consolidate them into one folio.

10. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (hereinafter referred to as 'SEBI') has mandated the submission of Permanent Account Number (hereinafter referred to as 'PAN') by every participant in securities market.

11. The Members are requested to update their PAN with the Company or its Registrar and Share Transfer Agent (in case of shares held in physical mode) and depositories (in case of shares held in demat mode) to enable the Company to deduct the tax at source as and when applicable. Members are requested to note that pursuant to Finance Act 2020, dividend income will be taxable in the hands of Members w.e.f. 1 April 2020 and the Company is required to deduct tax at source from dividend paid to Members at the prescribed rates. For the prescribed rates for various categories, the Members are requested to refer to the Finance Act, 2020 and amendments thereof.

    For resident Members, having valid PAN taxes shall be deducted at source @ 10% or as notified by the Government of India and for resident Members not having PAN or valid PAN @ 20% or as notified by the Government of India, under Section 194 of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

    However, no tax shall be deducted on the dividend payable to a resident individual in cases where Member provides Form No. 15G /15H along with PAN subject to conditions specified in the Income Tax Act, 1961 or if the total dividend to be received by a Member during the financial year 2021-22 do not exceed ₹5,000/-.

    A Member can submit a yearly declaration in Form No. 15G/15H or any other document as prescribed under the Income Tax Act to avail the benefit of non-deduction of tax at source or to claim a lower/nil withholding tax, by e-mail to rajesh@maithanalloys.com.

    Non-resident Members can avail beneficial rates under tax treaty between India and their country of residence, subject to providing necessary documents i.e. No Permanent Establishment and Beneficial Ownership Declaration, Tax Residency Certificate, Form No. 10F and/or any other document which may be required to avail the tax treaty benefits by sending an e-mail to rajesh@maithanalloys.com. The aforesaid declarations and documents need to be submitted by the Members.

12. Mr. S.K. Patnaik, partner of Patnaik & Patnaik, Company Secretaries in practice, has been appointed by the Board of Directors as the Scrutiniser, to scrutinise the voting process in a fair and transparent manner.

13. The Scrutiniser shall, immediately after the conclusion of e-voting during the Meeting, count the e-votes cast and shall submit a Consolidated Scrutiniser's Report of the total e-votes cast in favour or against, if any, not later than two days of the conclusion of the Meeting to the Chairman of the Company or any person authorised by the Chairman in writing. The Chairman or any other authorised person, as the case may be, shall declare the result of the voting forthwith.

14. The results along with the Scrutiniser's Report will be placed on the Company's website at www.maithanalloys.com and on the CDSL's website at www.evotingindia.com, immediately after the result is declared by the Chairman or any other authorised person, as the case may be, and the same shall be communicated to the Stock Exchanges, where the shares of the Company are traded.

15. Any person, who becomes the Member of the Company after dispatch of this Notice and holds shares as on the cut-off date i.e. Thursday, 23 September 2021 may obtain the login ID and password by sending a request to the Company or its Registrar and Share Transfer Agent, Maheshwari Datamatics Private Limited (hereinafter referred to as 'RTA') at 5th Floor, 23, R. N. Mukherjee Road, Kolkata-700001 (Mr. S. K. Chaubey). Phone No.: 033-2248-2248; e-mail: mdpldc@yahoo.com).

    However, if a Member is already registered with CDSL for e-voting then he can use his existing user ID and password for casting his vote. If a Member forgets his password, he can reset his password by using 'Forgot Password' option available on www.evotingindia.com.

16. Members holding shares in physical form and desirous of either registering their bank particulars or changing bank particulars or registering any change of address against their respective folios are requested to intimate the same to the Company or to its RTA at 5th Floor, 23, R. N. Mukherjee Road, Kolkata - 700001. Members holding shares in electronic form, are requested to contact their respective Depository Participant, with whom they are maintaining their demat accounts, for any change in their address or bank particulars.

17. The amount of dividend that remained unclaimed or unpaid for a period of seven years from the date of transfer of dividend in the unpaid dividend account is required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (hereinafter referred to as 'IEPF') established by the Central Government. Accordingly, till date the Company has transferred the unpaid or unclaimed amount pertaining to the dividends up to the financial year 2012-2013 to the IEPF. Members who have not so far encashed their dividend for the financial year 2013-2014 and onwards are requested to approach the Company for revalidation of their dividend instrument. The details of unclaimed dividend are available at the Company's website at www.maithanalloys.com.

18. The Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016 (hereinafter referred to as 'IEPF Rules, 2016') provide for the manner of transfer of shares to the Demat Account of the IEPF Authority, in case any dividend has not been encashed by the Members on such shares during the last seven consecutive years. Consequently, during the financial year 2020-2021, the Company has transferred shares, in respect of which dividend as declared by the Company for the financial year 2012-2013, remained unpaid/unclaimed for seven consecutive years, to the IEPF, after sending prior intimation to all the concerned Members. The details in respect of shares so transferred, including the names of Members, folio number or DP ID/Client ID are available on the website of the Company at www.maithanalloys.com.

    The shares so transferred to the IEPF can be claimed by the concerned Members from the IEPF after complying with the procedure prescribed under IEPF Rules, 2016.

19. The physical copies of the Notice of the Meeting and Annual Report 2020-2021 and all documents referred to in this Notice and the Explanatory Statement thereto are available for inspection at the Registered Office of the Company from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on all working days up to the date of the Meeting.

20. The Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and their shareholding maintained under Section 170 of the Act and the Register of Contracts or Arrangements in which Directors are interested maintained under Section 189 of the Act, will also be available for inspection at the Registered Office of the Company from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on all working days up to the date of the Meeting.

21. SEBI has mandated the transfer of securities to be carried out only in dematerialised form (except in case of transmission or transposition of securities) with effect from 1 April 2019. Accordingly, requests for physical transfer of securities shall not be processed. In view of such amendment and in order to eliminate the risks associated with physical holding of shares, Members who are holding shares in physical form are hereby requested to dematerialise their holdings. Members may contact the Company or its RTA for assistance in this regard.

22. Electronic Voting (hereinafter referred to as 'e-voting') facility is being provided to all the Members to exercise their right to vote on the resolutions proposed to be passed at the Meeting in accordance with the provision of Section 108 of the Act read with Rules made thereunder, MCA Circulars, Regulation 44 of SEBI Listing Regulations read with SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD/CIR/P/2020/242 dated 9 December 2020 and Secretarial Standard on General Meetings. The Company has engaged the services of Central Depository Services (India) Limited (hereinafter referred to as 'CDSL') for providing the said e-voting facilities. The Members may cast their votes using electronic voting system provided by CDSL either before the date of the Meeting (hereinafter referred to as 'remote e-voting') or during the Meeting. The e-voting rights of the Members/Beneficial Owners shall be reckoned in proportion to the equity shares held by them in the Company as on close of business hours on Thursday, 23 September 2021 (cut-off date fixed for this purpose). Any person who is not a Member as on the said cut-off date should treat this Notice for information purpose only.

23. The remote e-voting period begins at 10:00 a.m. on Monday, 27 September 2021 and ends on Wednesday, 29 September 2021 at 5:00 p.m. During this period, Members of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialised form, as on the cut-off date i.e. Thursday, 23 September 2021, may cast their vote electronically. The remote e-voting module shall be disabled by CDSL for voting thereafter. Once the vote on a resolution is cast by the Member, the Member shall not be able to change it subsequently or cast the vote again. The Members desiring to vote through remote e-voting are requested to refer Note No. 26 as given herein below.

24. The facility for e-voting shall also be made available during the Meeting and the Members attending the Meeting, whose name are recorded in the Register of Members as on the close of business hours on Thursday, 23 September 2021 (hereinafter referred to as 'cut-off date') and who have not cast their vote through remote e-voting, shall be eligible to vote during the Meeting. Their voting rights shall be reckoned in proportion to the equity shares held by the Member in the Company as on the cut-off date. In case of joint holder(s) attending the Meeting, only such joint holder, who is higher in order of names, will be entitled to vote. The Members desiring to participate in e-voting during the Meeting are requested to refer Note No. 26 as given herein below.

25. The facility for joining the Meeting through VC facility will be enabled 30 (thirty) minutes before the scheduled start-time of the Meeting by following the procedure mentioned in this Notice and will be available for Members on first come, first serve basis. Members may note that the VC facility allows participation of at least 1,000 Members on a first come, first serve basis. However, large Members (i.e. Members holding 2% or more shareholding), Promoter, Institutional Investors, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, Chairman/Chairpersons of Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Auditors, etc. are allowed to attend the Meeting without restriction on account of first come, first serve basis. The Members desiring to attend the Meeting are requested to refer Note No. 26 as given herein below.

26. Members are requested to follow the instructions given herein below for remote e-voting as well as for participating in the Meeting through VC and e-voting during the Meeting.

I. INSTRUCTIONS FOR REMOTE E-VOTING

A. Remote e-voting instructions for all Members excluding individual Members holding shares in demat mode:

a. Log on to the e-voting website www.evotingindia.com during the voting period.

b. Click on 'SHAREHOLDERS/MEMBERS' tab.

c. Now Enter your User ID

For CDSL: 16 digits beneficiary ID,
For NSDL: 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digits Client ID,
For Physical Form: Members should enter Folio Number registered with the Company.

d. Thereafter please enter the Image Verification as displayed and click on 'LOGIN' tab.

e. If you are holding shares in demat form and had logged on to www.evotingindia.com and voted on an earlier voting of any company, then your existing password is to be used. For Members holding shares in physical form, the details in e-mail can be used only for remote e-voting on the resolutions contained in this Notice.

f. If you are a first time user follow the steps given below:

	For all Members excluding individual Members holding shares in demat mode:
PAN	Enter your 10 digit alpha-numeric PAN issued by Income Tax Department (Applicable for both demat shareholders as well as physical shareholders) • Members who have not updated their PAN with the Company/Depository Participant are requested to use the sequence number sent by the Company or contact the Company or its Registrar and Share Transfer Agent
Dividend Bank Details or Date of Birth	Enter the Dividend Bank Details or Date of Birth (in dd/mm/yyyy format) as recorded in your demat account or in the Company records in order to login. • If both the details are not recorded with the Depository Participant or Company, please enter the Member ID/Folio Number in the Dividend Bank details field as mentioned herein above.

g. After entering these details appropriately, click on 'SUBMIT' tab.

h. Members holding shares in physical form will then directly reach the Company selection screen. However, Members holding shares in demat form will now reach 'PASSWORD CREATION' menu wherein they are required to mandatorily enter their login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is to be also used by the demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other company on which they are eligible to vote, provided that company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.

i. For Members holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for e-voting on the resolutions contained in this Notice.

j. Click on the Electronic Voting Sequence Number (EVSN) for Maithan Alloys Limited.

k. On the voting page, you will see 'RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION' and against the same the option 'YES/NO' for remote e-voting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to the Resolution and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.

l. Click on the 'RESOLUTIONS FILE' link if you wish to view the entire resolution(s) details.

m. After selecting the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on 'SUBMIT' tab. A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on 'OK' tab, else, to change your vote, click on 'CANCEL' tab and accordingly modify your vote.

n. Once you click on 'OK' tab and confirm your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote subsequently.

o. You can also take print of the votes cast by you by clicking on 'CLICK HERE TO PRINT' option on the voting page.

p. If a demat account holder has forgotten the login password then enter the User ID, the image verification code and thereafter click on 'FORGOT PASSWORD' tab and enter the details as prompted by the system.

General Guidelines for Non-Individual Members and Custodians:

- Non-Individual Members (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI, etc.) and Custodian are required to log on to www.evotingindia.com and register themselves in the 'CORPORATES' module.
- A scanned copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be e-mailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com.
- After receiving the login details a Compliance User should be created using the admin login and password. The Compliance User would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.
- The list of accounts linked in the login should be e-mailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com and on approval of the accounts they would be able to cast their vote.
- A scanned copy of the Board Resolution and Power of Attorney which they have issued in favour of the Authorised Representative/Custodian, if any, should be uploaded in PDF format in the system for the scrutiniser to verify the same.
- Institutional/Corporate Members (i.e. other than individuals/HUF, NRI, etc.) are required to send a scanned copy (PDF/ JPG Format) of their Board of Directors or governing body resolution/authorisation, etc., authorising their representative to attend the Meeting through VC on their behalf and to vote through e-voting. The said resolution/ authorization is required to be sent to the Scrutinizer by e-mail at jpatnaikassociates@gmail.com, through their registered e-mail address, with a copy marked to rajesh@maithanalloys.com.

B. Remote e-voting instructions for individual Members holding shares in demat mode:

Type of Member	Login Method
Individual Members holding securities in Demat mode with CDSL	(A) Members who have opted for CDSL Easi/Easiest facility: (i) Please type URL https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/home/login or visit www.cdslindia.com. (ii) Click on "LOGIN" icon and select "NEW SYSTEM MYEASI". (iii) Enter your user ID and password and click on "LOGIN" tab. (iv) After successful login the user will be able to see the e-voting option for Maithan Alloys Limited. On clicking the e-voting option, the user will be able to see e-voting page of the e-voting service provider for casting your vote during the remote e-voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting. Additionally, there is also links provided to access the system of all e-voting Service Providers i.e. CDSL/NSDL/KARVY/LINKINTIME, so that the user can visit the e-voting service providers' website directly. (B) Members who have not opted for CDSL Easi/Easiest facility: (i) Option to register is available at https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/Registration/EasiRegistration. (ii) After successful registration, Member can follow the steps mentioned herein above. (C) Alternatively, Members can directly access e-voting page of CDSL: (i) Please visit CDSL home page www.cdslindia.com (ii) Provide your Demat Account Number and PAN No. The system will authenticate the Member by sending OTP on registered mobile and e-mail as recorded in the Demat Account. (iii) After successful authentication, Member will be able to see the e-voting option where the-evoting is in progress and also able to directly access the system of all e-voting Service Providers.

<table>
<tr><td>Individual Members holding securities in demat mode with NSDL</td><td>(A) For Members already registered for NSDL IDeAS facility:
(i) Please visit the e-services website of NSDL by typing the URL: https://eservices.nsdl.com either on a personal computer or on a mobile.
(ii) Once the home page of e-Services is launched, click on the “BENEFICIAL OWNER” icon under “LOGIN” under “IDeAS” section.
(iii) A new screen will open. Then, enter your User ID and Password.
(iv) After successful authentication, you will be able to see e-Voting services. Thereafter, Click on “ACCESS TO E-VOTING” under “E-VOTING SERVICES” and you will be able to see e-voting page. Click on company name or e-voting service provider name and you will be re-directed to e-voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting.
(B) For Members not registered for NSDL IDeAS facility:
(i) Option to register is available at https://eservices.nsdl.com.
(ii) Select “REGISTER ONLINE FOR IDeAS” Portal or click at https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp
(iii) After successful registration, Members can follow the steps mentioned above.
(C) Alternatively, Members can directly access e-Voting website of NSDL:
(i) Please visit the e-voting website of NSDL https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/ either on a personal computer or on a mobile.
(ii) Once the home page of e-voting system is launched, click on the icon “LOGIN” which is available under “SHAREHOLDER/MEMBER” section. A new screen will open.
(iii) Enter your User ID (i.e. your sixteen digit demat account number held with NSDL), Password/OTP and a verification code as shown on the screen.
(iv) After successful authentication, you will be redirected to NSDL Depository site wherein you can see e-Voting page. Click on company name i.e. Maithan Alloys Limited or e-voting service provider name i.e. CDSL and you will be redirected to e-voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-voting period or joining virtual meeting and voting during the meeting.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Individual Members (holding securities in demat mode) login through their Depository Participants</td><td>(i) Members can login using the login credentials of their demat account through your Depository Participant registered with NSDL/CDSL for e-voting facility.
(ii) After successful login, you will be able to see e-voting option.
(iii) Once you click on e-voting option, you will be redirected to NSDL/CDSL Depository site after successful authentication, wherein you can see e-voting feature. Click on company name i.e. Maithan Alloys Limited or e-voting service provider name and you will be redirected to e-voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting.</td></tr>
</table>

Important note: Members who are unable to retrieve User ID/Password are advised to use ‘FORGOT USER ID’ and ‘FORGOT PASSWORD’ option available at above mentioned website.

Helpdesk for Individual Members holding securities in demat mode for any technical issues related to login through Depository i.e. CDSL and NSDL.

Login type	Helpdesk details
Individual Members holding securities in Demat mode with CDSL	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact CDSL helpdesk by sending a request at helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com or contact at 022-23058738 and 022-23058542-43.
Individual Members holding securities in Demat mode with NSDL	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact NSDL helpdesk by sending a request at evoting@nsdl.co.in or call at toll free no.: 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30

II. INSTRUCTIONS FOR PARTICIPATION AT THE MEETING THROUGH VC AND E-VOTING DURING THE MEETING:

a. Members who wish to attend the Meeting through VC and/or carryout e-voting during the Meeting are requested to follow the steps enumerated under (I) above for login to the CDSL e-voting system.

b. After login, click on the 'VC/OAVM' link appearing against the Electronic Voting Sequence Number (EVSN) of Maithan Alloys Limited to attend the Meeting.

c. The Members who have cast their vote through remote e-voting prior to the Meeting may also attend the Meeting through VC.

d. In case any Member, who had voted through remote e-voting, casts his vote again at the e-voting provided during the Meeting, then the votes cast during the Meeting shall be considered as invalid.

e. Members are requested to join the proceedings of the Meeting through desktops/laptop/IPad with high-speed internet connectivity for better experience and smooth participation. Further, Members are required to allow camera for seamless participation during the Meeting.

f. Please note that participants connecting from mobile devices (smartphones) or tablets, or through laptop using mobile hotspot may experience audio/video loss due to fluctuation in their respective internet bandwidth connection/network. It is therefore recommended to use a stable Wi-Fi or LAN connection to mitigate any kind of aforementioned glitches.

g. Members who would like to express their views or ask questions during the Meeting may register themselves as a speaker and send their request mentioning their name, demat account number/folio number, e-mail addresses, mobile number at Company's e-mail addresses: rajesh@maithanalloys.com. Only those Members who have registered themselves as a 'SPEAKER' at least 7 (seven) days in advance will be allowed to express their views/ask questions during the Meeting. The Company reserves the right to limit the number of Members asking questions and/or restrict the time for speaking at the Meeting.

h. Those Members who have registered themselves as a speaker will only be allowed to express their views/ask questions during the meeting.

i. If any votes are cast by a Member through the e-voting available during the Meeting and if the said Member has not participated in the Meeting through VC facility, then the votes cast by such Members shall be considered invalid as the facility of e-voting during the Meeting is available only to the Members attending the Meeting.

j. Members who need any technical assistance or support before or during the Meeting are requested to write to CDSL at helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com or contact them at toll-free No. 022-2305 8542/43.

III. PROCESS FOR THOSE MEMBERS WHOSE E-MAIL ADDRESSES ARE NOT REGISTERED WITH THE COMPANY OR RTA OR DEPOSITORIES FOR OBTAINING LOGIN CREDENTIALS FOR E-VOTING FOR THE RESOLUTIONS PROPOSED IN THIS NOTICE:

a. For Members holding shares in physical mode - Please provide necessary details like Folio No., Name of Member, scanned copy of the shared certificate (front and back), PAN (self-attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self-attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) by e-mail to the Company or to its RTA.

b. For Non-Individual Members holding shares in demat mode - Please update your e-mail id and mobile no. with your respective Depository Participant (DP).

c. For Individual Members holding shares in demat mode - Please update your e-mail id and mobile no. with your respective Depository Participant (DP) which is mandatory while e-voting and joining the VC through Depository.

27. In case you have any grievances, queries or issues regarding attending the Meeting through VC, e-voting from the CDSL E-voting System, you may write an e-mail to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com or contact at 022- 23058738 and 022-23058542/43 or write/contact Mr. Rakesh Dalvi, Sr. Manager, Central Depository Services (India) Limited, A Wing,

25th Floor, Marathon Futurex, Mafatlal Mill Compounds, N.M. Joshi Marg, Lower Parel (East), Mumbai – 400013 or may contact Mr. Rajesh K. Shah, Company Secretary at Maithan Alloys Limited, Ideal Centre, 4th Floor, 9 AJC Bose Road, Kolkata – 700017, e-mail: rajesh@maithanalloys.com/phone No.: 033-4063-2393

28. The brief profile of the Directors, who are being proposed to be appointed/re-appointed, as required pursuant to the SEBI Listing Regulations and Secretarial Standard on General Meetings, is given below:

28.1]

Name of Director	**Mr. Subodh Agarwalla**
Director Identification Number (DIN)	00339855
Date of Birth and Age	12 September 1978; 42 Years
Qualification	B.Tech. (ITBHU) & MBA (IIM-Bangalore)
Experience	20 years
Date of first appointment on the Board of Directors of the Company	1 July 2006
The number of Meetings of the Board attended during the year 2020-2021	Attended 4 out of 5 Board Meetings
Nature of expertise in specific functional areas	Experienced in the field of Production Management and Cost Control
Name(s) of other companies in which directorships are held	AXL-Exploration Pvt. Ltd. Ma Kalyaneshwari Holdings Pvt. Ltd. (Formerly Bhagwati Syndicate Pvt. Ltd). Salanpur Sinters Pvt. Ltd. Rosewood Real Estate Pvt. Ltd. Maithan Ferrous Pvt. Ltd. *(Mr. Subodh Agarwalla does not hold any directorship in any other listed company.)*
Name(s) of other companies in which Committee chairmanship(s)/membership(s) are held	None
Shareholding in the Company	4,09,250 equity shares of ₹10/- each
Number of ESOPs granted	Nil
Relationship with other Directors, Manager and Key Managerial Personnel of the company	Mr. Subodh Agarwalla, son of Mr. Subhas Chandra Agarwalla, Chairman and Managing Director and brother of Mr. Sudhanshu Agarwalla, President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company

28.2]

Name of Director	**Mr. Srinivas Peddi**
Director Identification Number (DIN)	09194339
Date of Birth and Age	20 January 1963; 58 years
Qualification	Diploma in Electronic Engineering
Experience	36 years
Date of first appointment on the Board of Directors of the Company	24 June 2021
The number of Meetings of the Board attended during the year 2020-2021	Not Applicable.

Nature of expertise in specific functional areas	Experienced in the field of handling electrical equipment and machineries of ferro alloys industry and proficient in liaisoning with Local Bodies and Government Departments.
Name(s) of other companies in which directorships are held	None
Name(s) of other companies in which Committee chairmanship(s)/membership(s) are held	None
Shareholding in the Company	Nil
Number of ESOPs granted	Nil
Relationship with other Directors, Manager and Key Managerial Personnel of the company	None
Terms and conditions of appointment or re-appointment along with details of remuneration sought to be paid	Remuneration by way of fee for attending each meeting of the Board of Directors or Committees thereof or for any other purpose whatsoever as may be decided by the Board of Directors.
The remuneration last drawn	Paid Consultancy fees of ₹70,000/- per month.

28.3]

Name of Director	**Mr. Palghat Krishnan Venkatramani**
Director Identification Number (DIN)	05303022
Date of Birth and Age	10 October 1950; 70 years
Qualification	Part-I CAIIB, B.Sc. (Hons.) in Chemistry
Experience	47 years
Date of first appointment on the Board of Directors of the Company	29 June 2012
The number of Meetings of the Board attended during the year 2020-2021	Attended 5 out of 5 Board Meetings
Nature of expertise in specific functional areas	Experienced in the field of banking with specialty in Industrial Finance and Staff Training and Foreign Exchange and Management Accountancy
Name(s) of other companies in which directorships are held	Captain Steel India Limited (Formerly BMA Stainless Ltd.) *(Mr. P. K. Venkatramani does not hold any directorship in any other listed company.)*
Name(s) of other companies in which Committee chairmanship(s)/membership(s) are held	Captain Steel India Limited (Formerly BMA Stainless Ltd.) - Member of Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Corporate Social Responsibility Committee. *(Mr. P. K. Venkatramani does not hold any committee membership in any other listed company.)*
Shareholding in the Company	30 Equity Shares of ₹10/- each
Number of ESOPs granted	Nil
Relationship with other Directors, Manager and Key Managerial Personnel of the company	None
Terms and conditions of appointment or re-appointment along with details of remuneration sought to be paid	Remuneration by way of fee for attending each meeting of the Board of Directors or Committees thereof or for any other purpose whatsoever as may be decided by the Board of Directors.
The remuneration last drawn (financial year 2020-2021)	Sitting Fees: ₹90,000/-paid during the year 2020-2021

EXPLANATORY STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 102 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 IN RESPECT OF THE SPECIAL BUSINESS TO BE TRANSACTED AT THE 36TH ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS 'THE MEETING')

ITEM NO. 4

The Board of Directors at their meeting held on 5 May 2021, on the recommendation of Audit Committee, has re-appointed S. K. Sahu & Associates, Cost Accountants (Firm Registration No.: 100807) as the Cost Auditors to conduct the audit of the cost records of the Company for the financial year ended on 31 March 2022 at a remuneration of ₹40,000/- (Rupees Forty Thousand only) plus tax (if applicable) at actual.

In terms of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 14 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, the remuneration as approved by the Board of Directors is required to be ratified by the shareholders subsequently. Accordingly, consent of the Members is sought for ratification of the remuneration payable to the Cost Auditors for the financial year 2021-2022.

The Board of Directors, therefore, recommend the Ordinary Resolution as set out at Item No. 4 of this Notice for approval by the Members.

None of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and/or their relatives are, in any way, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolution as set out at Item No. 4 of this Notice.

ITEM NO. 5

The Board of Directors at their meeting held on 24 June 2021 based on the recommendation of Nomination and Remuneration Committee appointed Mr. Srinivas Peddi (DIN: 09194339) as an Additional Director of the Company who holds office upto the date of the 36th Annual General Meeting as per the provisions of Section 161 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Company has received a Notice in writing from a member proposing his candidature for the office of the Director. The Company has also received the consent in writing from Mr. Srinivas Peddi to act as a Director of the Company and a certificate under Section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013 to the effect that he is not disqualified from being appointed as a Director.

Mr. Peddi possesses an excellent understanding of manufacturing process of Ferro Alloys. He has more than three decades of experience in handling the operations and maintenance of electrical equipment and machineries. He has been instrumental in installation and commissioning of ferro alloy plant of the Company at Kalyaneshwari and Vishakhapatnam and was associated with our Group for more than 16 years. He is proficient in liaisoning with Local Bodies and Government Departments. A brief profile of proposed Director, as required pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and Secretarial Standard on General Meetings including nature of his expertise, is provided at Note No. 28 to this Notice.

The Board of Director therefore recommends the Ordinary Resolution as set out at Item No. 5 of this Notice for approval by the Members.

Mr. Srinivas Peddi and his relatives are deemed to be interested in the resolution as set out at Item No. 5 of this Notice.

Save and except the above, none of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and/or their relatives are, in any way, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolution as set out at Item No. 5 of this Notice.

ITEM NO. 6

Mr. Palghat Krishnan Venkatramani (DIN: 05303022) was appointed as an Independent Director by the Board of Director of the Company, with effect from 10 November 2016 for a period of 5 (five) consecutive years, which was approved by the Members at the Extra-Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on 7 February 2017. He holds office as an Independent Director of the Company till 9 November 2021.

Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as 'the Act') read with Regulation 25 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (hereinafter referred to as 'SEBI Listing

Regulations') provides that an independent director shall hold office for a term of five consecutive years but shall be eligible for re-appointment on passing of special resolution by the Company and disclosure of such appointment in the Board's Report.

Further, Regulation 17(1A) of Listing Regulations prohibits the appointment or continuation of the directorship of any person as a non-executive director who has attained the age of seventy-five years unless a special resolution is passed to that effect.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of Mr. Venkatramani, formed an opinion that his continued association will be beneficial for the Company and it is therefore desirable to continue to avail his service as an Independent Director. Accordingly, the Committee recommended his re-appointment, for second term of 5 (five) consecutive years with effect from 10 November 2021, to the Board of Directors of the Company.

The Board of Directors at their meeting held on 5 May 2021 considered the said recommendation of Nomination and Remuneration Committee along with the said report of performance evaluation and the declaration received from Mr. Venkatramani to the effect that he meets the criteria of Independence as prescribed under Section 149(6) of the Act as well as the Listing Regulations and formed an opinion that Mr. Venkatramani continues to be independent of the management as well as he is a person of integrity and possesses requisite expertise and qualification required by the Company to discharge his duty as an Independent Director. Further, it was concluded that his continued association as an Independent Director of the Company is desirable and will benefit the Company. His vast and varied experience in the field of banking with specialty in Industrial Finance and Staff Training and Foreign Exchange and Management Accountancy justifies his re-appointment and continuance as an Independent Director of the Company.

Accordingly, it is proposed to re-appoint Mr. Venkatramani as an Independent Director of the Company, not liable to retire by rotation, for a second term of 5 (five) consecutive years, on the Board of the Company, with effect from 10 November 2021.

Further, Mr. Venkatramani will attain the age of seventy-five years during his second tenure of five consecutive years. Accordingly approval is also sought for continuation of his directorship as a Non-Executive Director of the Company, after his attainment of the age of seventy-five years

He shall be paid remuneration by way of fee for attending each meeting of the Board or Committees thereof or for any other purpose whatsoever as may be decided by the Board of Directors.

A copy of draft letter of re-appointment of Mr. Venkatramani setting out the terms and conditions of his re-appointment is available for inspection at the Registered Office of the Company from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on all working days up to the date of the Meeting.

A brief profile of Mr. Venkatramani, as required pursuant to the SEBI Listing Regulations and Secretarial Standard on General Meetings has been provided in Note No. 28 to this Notice.

The Board of Directors, therefore, recommend the Special Resolution as set out at Item No. 6 of this Notice for approval by the Members.

Mr. Venkatramani and his relatives are deemed to be interested in the proposed resolution as set out at Item No. 6 of this Notice.

Save and except the above, none of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and/or their relatives are, in any way, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolution as set out at Item No. 6 of this Notice.

Registered Office :
Ideal Centre, 4th Floor
9 AJC Bose Road
Kolkata – 700 017

Date : 24 June 2021
Place: Kolkata

By Order of the Board
For **Maithan Alloys Limited**

Rajesh K. Shah
Company Secretary